

A G E N D A

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

Division II Management Council

NCAA National Headquarters
Indianapolis, Indiana

April 20-21, 2009

1. Welcome and announcements; Tim Selgo.
2. Review of previous meeting documentation.
 - a. Management Council meeting—January 14; Presidents Council Meeting—January 15; and post-Convention Management Council Meeting—January 17; Selgo. [Supplement No. 1]
 - b. Presidents Council teleconference—February 19; Selgo. [Supplement No. 2]
 - c. Executive Committee meeting—January 17; Selgo. [Supplement No. 3]
 - d. Administrative Committee teleconferences—February 4 and March 4; Selgo. [Supplement No. 4]
3. Discussion of NCAA Division II vision statement; Selgo. [Supplement No. 5]
4. Review 2009 Division II priorities; Terri Steeb. [Supplement No. 6]
5. Review of committee recommendations affecting Division II.
 - a. Association-wide and common committees.
 - (1) Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports.
 - (a) Committee report; Bren Stevens. [Supplement No. 7]
 - (b) Update on Division II year-round drug testing program and pilot program related to Web-based alcohol and other drug prevention strategies; Mary Wilfert and David Klossner.
 - (2) Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee; Stephanie Harrison-Dyer. [Supplement No. 8]
 - (3) Postgraduate Scholarship Committee; Kathleen Turner. [Supplement No. 9]
 - (4) Committee on Women's Athletics; Barbara Hannum. [Supplement No. 10]

- b. Division II committees.
 - (1) Academic Requirements Committee.
 - (a) Committee report; Ann Jirkovsky. [Supplement No. 11]
 - (b) Update on Academic Performance Census, Gregg Summers. [Supplement No. 12]
 - (2) Planning and Finance Committee; Kathleen Brasfield.
 - Division II year-to-date budget-to-actual figures. [Supplement No. 13]
 - (3) Championships Committee; David Riggins.
 - (a) Committee report. [Supplement No. 14]
 - (b) Update from the 2009 Winter Championships Festival.
 - (4) Committee for Legislative Relief; Sherman Ward. [Supplement No. 15]
 - (5) Legislation Committee; Ann Martin. [Supplement No. 16]
 - (6) Membership Committee; Glenn Stokes. [Supplement No. 17]
 - (7) Nominating Committee; Tim Griggs. [Supplement No. 18]
 - (8) Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee; Suzanne Sanregret. [Supplement No. 19]
- 5. NCAA Convention and legislation.
 - a. Presidents Council-sponsored proposals for the 2010 Convention; Maritza Jones. [Supplement No. 20]
 - b. Noncontroversial legislation per Constitution 5.3.1.1.1; Jenn Fraser. [Supplement No. 21]
 - c. Administrative regulations; Jones. [Supplement No. 22]
 - d. Modification of wording to conform to the intent; Fraser. [Supplement No. 23]
 - e. Memo for inclusion of proposals into the Division II Manual; Stephanie Quigg [Supplement No. 24]

6. Management Council elections.
 - a. Election for Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association representative, effective immediately; Riggins. [Supplement No. 25]
 - b. Discuss election for vice-chair of Council, term to begin September 1; Selgo. [Supplement No. 26]
7. Division II project teams.
 - a. Convention Planning Project Team; Sallie Beard. [Supplement No. 27]
 - b. Management Council Identity Subcommittee; Kathleen Brasfield.
8. Round table discussion topic—Division II Playing and Practices Seasons and Championships Policies. (Round table discussions scheduled for Monday at 2:30 p.m.) [Please see Supplement No. 28.]

GROUP 1	GROUP 2	GROUP 3
Darrell Axtell	Sallie Beard, <i>reporter</i>	Kathleen Brasfield
Tim Griggs	Bob Fortosis	Rick Cole, <i>reporter</i>
Ann Jirkovsky, <i>recorder</i>	Stephanie Harrison-Dyer	Barbara Hannum
Ann Martin	Sandy Michael	Fran Nee
Wendy Taylor May	Butch Raymond	Herb Reinhard, <i>recorder</i>
Suzanne Sanregret	David Riggins, <i>recorder</i>	Julie Ruppert
Glenn Stokes, <i>reporter</i>	Karen Soto	Tim Selgo
Kathleen Turner	Bren Stevens	Sherman Ward
Willie Washington	Stephanie Quigg	Terri Steeb
Mike Racy	Stacey Osburn	Maritza Jones
Gary Brown		Gregg Summers
Jenn Fraser		

9. Division II Management Council.
 - a. Management Council project team/committee assignments; Selgo. [Supplement No. 29]
 - b. Reporting out from round table discussions; All.
 - c. Appeal of Legislation Committee decision per Bylaw 5.4.1.2.1.3. [Supplement No. 30]

- d. Discuss ideas for Management Council topics for July Management Council/SAAC Summit; Martin and Rick Cole.
 - e. Update on the Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Enhancement Program; Martin. [Supplement No. 31]
- 10. Community engagement initiative; Racy.
 - a. Report on April Community Engagement Workshop. [Supplement No. 32]
 - b. Announcement of Community Engagement Award of Excellence winners. [Supplement No. 33]
- 11. National office staff updates.
 - a. Game environment recognition banners; Racy.
 - b. Update on Division II Purchasing Web site; Steeb. [Supplement No. 34]
- 12. Other business.
- 13. Meeting recap/things to report to conferences; Selgo.
- 14. Future meetings.
 - a. July 18-21, 2009; Denver—MC/SAAC Summit and MC Meeting.
 - b. October 18, 2009; Woman of the Year Dinner; Indianapolis.
 - c. October 19-20, 2009; Indianapolis.
 - d. January 13, 2010; Atlanta (in conjunction with 2010 NCAA Convention).
 - e. January 13-16, 2010; 2010 NCAA Convention; Atlanta.
 - f. April 12-13, 2010; Indianapolis.
 - g. July 17-20, 2010; Location TBD (Management Council Meeting and MC/SAAC Summit).
 - h. October 17, 2010; Woman of the Year Dinner; Indianapolis.

- i. October 18-19, 2010; Indianapolis.
-
- 14. Adjournment.

SUMMARY OF WINTER 2009 QUARTERLY MEETINGS

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

Division II Management Council January 14, 2009 Washington, D.C.	Division II Presidents Council January 15, 2009 Washington, D.C.	Division II Management Council January 17, 2009 Washington, D.C.
ATTENDEES:	ATTENDEES:	ATTENDEES
Darrell Axtell, Saint Martin's University Sallie Beard, Missouri Southern State University Kathleen Brasfield, Angelo State University Debbie Chin, University of New Haven (<i>chair</i>) Rick Cole Jr., Dowling College Donna Fields, St. Mary's University Bob Fortosis, Eckerd College Carl Timothy Griggs, Coker College Barbara Hannum, Hawaii Pacific University Stephanie Harrison-Dyer, Albany State University Eugene Hermitte, Johnson C. Smith University Ann Jirkovsky, Bellarmine University John Mansuy, Wheeling Jesuit University Daniel B. Mara, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference Ann Martin, Regis University Frances Nee, Indiana University of Pennsylvania Wendy Taylor May, University of California, San Diego Lloyd Raymond, Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference Herb Reinhard, Valdosta State University David Riggins, Mars Hill College (<i>vice chair</i>) Suzanne Sanregret, Michigan Tech University Tim Selgo, Grand Valley State University	Drew Bogner, Molloy College David Danahar, Southwest Minnesota State University Antoine Garibaldi, Gannon University Joseph P. Grunenwald, Clarion University of Pennsylvania Thomas K. Harden, Clayton State University Stephen Jordan, Metropolitan State College of Denver (<i>chair</i>) Ernest McNealey, Stillman College Carolyn Mahoney, Lincoln University (Missouri) Nancy Moody, Lincoln Memorial University Cheryl Norton, Southern Connecticut State University J. Patrick O'Brien, West Texas A&M University Beverley Pitts, University of Indianapolis David F. Rankin, Southern Arkansas University Hamid Shirvani, California State University, Stanislaus	Darrell Axtell, Saint Martin's University Sallie Beard, Missouri Southern State University Kathleen Brasfield, Angelo State University Bob Fortosis, Eckerd College Carl Timothy Griggs, Coker College Barbara Hannum, Hawaii Pacific University Stephanie Harrison-Dyer, Albany State University Ann Jirkovsky, Bellarmine University Ann Martin, Regis University Sandra Michael, Holy Family University Frances Nee, Indiana University of Pennsylvania Wendy Taylor May, University of California, San Diego Lloyd Raymond, Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference Herb Reinhard, Valdosta State University David Riggins, Mars Hill College (<i>vice chair</i>) Julie Ruppert, Northeast-10 Conference Suzanne Sanregret, Michigan Tech University Tim Selgo, Grand Valley State University (<i>chair</i>) Karen Soto, University of Puerto Rico Mayaguez Brenda Stevens, University

Division II Management Council January 14, 2009 Washington, D.C.	Division II Presidents Council January 15, 2009 Washington, D.C.	Division II Management Council January 17, 2009 Washington, D.C.
Karen Soto, University of Puerto Rico at Mayaguez Glenn D. Stokes, Columbus State University Willie Washington, Benedict College		of Charleston Glenn D. Stokes, Columbus State University Kathleen Turner, Oklahoma Panhandle State University Sherman Ward, Virginia State University Willie Washington, Benedict College
ABSENTEES	ABSENTEES	ABSENTEES
None	Eddie Moore Jr., Virginia State University (<i>vice-chair</i>)	Rick Cole Jr., Dowling College
OTHER PARTICIPANTS	OTHER PARTICIPANTS	OTHER PARTICIPANTS
Gary Brown, NCAA Sharon Cessna, NCAA Joni Comstock, NCAA Megan Coyne, NCAA Jennifer Fraser, NCAA Maritza Jones, NCAA Karen Morrison, NCAA Jean Orr, NCAA Stacey Osburn, NCAA Stephanie Quigg, NCAA Mike L. Racy, NCAA Ruth Reinhardt, NCAA, <i>recording secretary</i> Terri Steeb, NCAA Gregg Summers, NCAA Jill Willson, Double LL Consulting	Gary Brown, NCAA Steve Brown, NCAA Sharon Cessna, NCAA Joni Comstock, NCAA Megan Coyne, NCAA Jennifer Fraser, NCAA Maritza Jones, NCAA Jean Orr, NCAA Stephanie Quigg, NCAA Mike L. Racy, NCAA Ruth Reinhardt, NCAA, <i>recording secretary</i> Terri Steeb, NCAA Gregg Summers, NCAA	Megan Coyne, NCAA Jennifer Fraser, NCAA Maritza Jones, NCAA Jean Orr, NCAA Stacey Preston, NCAA Stephanie Quigg, NCAA Mike Racy, NCAA Ruth Reinhardt, NCAA, <i>recording secretary</i> JoJo Rinebold, NCAA Damon Schoening, NCAA Terri Steeb, NCAA Gregg Summers, NCAA

1. WELCOME AND ANNOUNCEMENTS.

January 14 Management Council. The meeting was called to order at 8 a.m. by the outgoing chair, Debbie Chin. The chair reviewed the announcements for the meeting, noting specific Convention meetings and activities. She thanked the Council for its perfect attendance and for the work they had accomplished during her period as chair.

January 15 Presidents Council. The meeting was called to order at 12:28 p.m. by the chair, Stephen Jordan. Dr. Jordan welcomed the guests in attendance, noting that Eddie Moore was unable to be present. He noted that the Council has several members leaving at the conclusion of the Convention and one new member, Carolyn Mahoney, Lincoln University (Missouri) present for this meeting. He reviewed the Convention schedule for the next few days. He also updated the Council on the fact that Simon Fraser University, located in British Columbia, has made application for accreditation, which is the first step toward being a Division II member institution.

January 17 Management Council. The meeting was called to order at 1:35 p.m. by the incoming chair, Tim Selgo, Grand Valley State University. The chair recognized the new Management Council representatives—Sandy Michael, Holy Family University; Julie Ruppert, Northeast-10 Conference; Brenda Stevens, University of Charleston(WV); Kathy Turner, Oklahoma Panhandle State University; and Sherman Ward, Virginia State University. Introductions were made by all Management Council representatives. The chair specifically thanked Gary Brown for his excellent work on the daily NCAA News at Convention and his consistent promotion of Division II.

The chair informed the Council that his plan for the year is to continue the initiatives that have already been undertaken in Division II; specifically, the Division II strategic platform and the 2009-12 strategic plan, with a focus on communicating the utility of the initiatives to all levels of an athletics department, including coaches and student-athletes.

2. REVIEW OF RECORDS OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS.

a. Management Council (October 20-21) and Presidents Council (October 29-30) Meeting Summary.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council approved the meeting summary of the October 20-21, 2008, Management Council meeting, as presented.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the meeting summary of the October 29-30, 2008, Presidents Council meetings, as presented.

b. Executive Committee Meeting.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the minutes of the October 30, 2008, Executive Committee meeting. No formal action was necessary.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the minutes of the October 30, 2008, Executive Committee meeting. No action was necessary.

c. Administrative Committee Actions.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council approved the December 3 meeting minutes and other interim actions taken by the Administrative Committee since the October Management Council meeting.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the actions taken by the Administrative Committee since the October Presidents Council meeting.

3. *DIVISION II PRIORITIES AND STRATEGIC POSITIONING INITIATIVE.*

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the 2009 strategic priorities, which had been given some minor updates at the October Presidents Council meeting. The Council was informed that the document would be shared at various meetings throughout the Convention and would be placed at the information table for all those who wanted extra copies. No formal action was taken by the Council.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

4. *COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS AFFECTING DIVISION II.*

a. Association-Wide and Common Committees.

(1) **Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports Committee.** No report was provided to the Councils.

(2) **Honors Committee.**

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the recipients for the various awards that would be presented at the Honors Celebration Thursday evening, January 15. No formal action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(3) **Olympic Sports Liaison Committee**

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee's report, noting that the handbook for National Governing Bodies is online. No formal action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(4) Research Committee.

Bylaw 16.11.1.7—NCAA Research Studies.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council voted unanimously to not sponsor a recommendation from the committee to adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.11.1.7 (NCAA Research Studies) which would permit compensation of participants in institution-based, student-athlete-only research studies under the following conditions:

- (i) The research study is initiated and conducted by a faculty member(s) at an NCAA member institution; and
- (ii) The study and compensation arrangements receive approval by the Institutional Review Board for the member institution whose faculty is conducting the study.

The Management Council noted that Noncontroversial Proposal No. 2009-24 on Page No. 76 of the Official Notice (adopted by the Council in October 2008) provides greater flexibility than the proposed legislation; therefore, the Council felt that the current Division II legislation addressed the recommendation from the Research Committee.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(5) Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct.

Sportsmanship Award.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee's report, noting that the RESPECT Sportsmanship Initiative would be launched during the 2009 NCAA Convention. The Management Council voted to recommend to the Honors Committee that it look at the possibility of the Sportsmanship Award being presented annually during the NCAA Convention.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(6) Committee on Women's Athletics.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee's report. No formal action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

b. Division II Committees.

(1) Committee on Infractions.

• **Bylaw 32.6.2 (Notice to Involved Individuals).**

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council ratified an amendment to Bylaw 32.6.2 to specify that all involved individuals shall be provided pertinent portions of the institutional response to the notice of allegations, as follows:

32.6.2 Notice to Involved Individuals. The enforcement staff shall notify involved individuals (as defined in Bylaw 32.1.5) of the allegations in a notice of allegations in which they are named. A copy of the notification shall also be forwarded to the chancellor or president of the current institution of the involved individual. All involved individuals shall submit responses to the Committee on Infractions, and the institution under inquiry shall provide a copy of pertinent portions of its response to each involved individual *who will attend the Committee on Infractions' hearing* in the case. Involved individuals who have submitted a response must also share their response with the involved institutions or other involved individuals as necessary. Failure to submit a response may be viewed by the Committee on Infractions as an admission that the alleged violations occurred. The enforcement staff shall notify those involved individuals named in the notice of allegations who may be subject to the show cause requirements as outlined in Bylaw 19.5.2.2 if violations are found in which they are named.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(2) Legislation Committee.

(a) Bylaws 13.2 and 13.11.2—Recruiting—Offers and Inducements and Tryouts—Permissible Activities—Summer Facility Fees for Prospective Student-Athletes.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council agreed to recommend that the Presidents Council sponsor legislation for the 2010 Convention to amend Bylaws 13.2 and 13.11.2 to permit an institution to pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by a prospective student-athlete who is engaged in voluntary athletically related activities in his or her sport during the summer prior to initial college enrollment, provided the prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent or written offer of admission and/or financial aid.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2010 Convention, with an immediate effective date.

(b) Bylaw 17.12.8-(b)—Playing and Practice Seasons—Golf—Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities—Nonchampionship Segment Activities.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council agreed to refer back to the Legislation Committee, for further discussion and possible action, a recommendation to amend Bylaw 17.12.8-(b) (nonchampionship segment activities) to specify that in golf, during the segment in which the NCAA championship does not occur, a student-athlete may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other legislation, provided such activity is restricted to a maximum of 24 days that occur within a period of 60 consecutive calendar days; further, to specify that in golf, an institution that declares fall as its championship segment per Bylaw 20.10.4.3 and discontinues championship segment activities by November 1 (instead of November 15) may add 15 calendar days to the period of 60 consecutive calendar days available during the nonchampionship segment.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) Bylaw 12.1.2.1.3.1—Amateurism—General Regulations—Prohibited Forms of Pay—Educational Expenses or Services—Before Collegiate Enrollment.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to eliminate Bylaw 12.1.2.1.3.1; further, to clarify that receipt of educational expenses or services before collegiate enrollment from an agent and from an institution's staff member or any representative of an institution's athletics interests are prohibited (see Bylaws 12.3.1.2 and 13.2.1).

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(d) Proposal No. 2009-7—Recruiting—Letter of Intent Programs—Financial Aid Agreements—Transcript Prior to National Letter of Intent or Written Offer of Athletically Related Financial aid—Exception—High School Prospective Student-Athlete with a Final Academic Certification.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Proposal No. 2009-7 (2-3) to specify that a high school prospective student-athlete is not required to present an institution with a current high school transcript prior to the institution providing the prospective student-athlete with a National Letter of Intent or a written offer of athletically re-

lated financial aid, provided that a final academic certification has been issued by the NCAA Eligibility Center.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(e) **Bylaw 13.15.2—Recruiting--Precollege Expenses—Permissible Expenses—Use of Bands Comprised of Prospective Student-Athletes.**

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 13.15.2 (permissible expenses) to permit an institution to hire a band (e.g., marching band, pep band) comprised of prospect-aged individuals to perform at any contest, provided the band is paid commensurate with the going rate in that locale for similar services.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(f) **Reversal and Issuance of Official Interpretation Regarding Baseball and Softball as Same or Different Sports.**

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council agreed to reverse an official interpretation [Reference: 3/11/96, Item No. 2—see below] and to issue an official interpretation determining that baseball and softball are considered separate sports for purposes of amateurism and outside competition legislation.

2. Professional Baseball Player Participating in Intercollegiate Softball Competition. The sports of baseball and softball are considered the same sports for purposes of applying NCAA amateurism legislation. Thus, a female student-athlete who receives compensation for participating on a women's professional baseball team is not eligible for intercollegiate softball competition. [References: 12.1.1 (amateur status) and 12.1.4 (amateur status if professional in another sport)]

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the reversal. No action was necessary.

(g) **Referrals to Division II Committees.**

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council agreed to refer to the Division II Championships Committee the following concept for review and possible action:

Bylaw 13.11.2.4 (Local Sports Club). *Whether the Division II membership should consider adding additional sports to the excep-*

tion currently in place for basketball that prohibits an institution's coach from being involved as a participant or in instructional or coaching activities in the same sport for a local sports club or organization.

The American Volleyball Coaches Association has expressed concerns that their coaches' involvement with local sports clubs makes it difficult for coaches to maintain a proper life/work balance and recommended that a change in current legislation be made to help coaches in achieving this balance. The Legislation Committee expressed concerns that placing limitations on volleyball coaches to participate in local sports club may further exacerbate the struggles faced by Division II coaches when recruiting against Division I institutions and also noted that such a change could significantly reduce additional income opportunities for Division II coaches. However, the Legislation Committee believes that the Championships Committee should discuss this issue on a broader scale and determine whether this exception is appropriate for any sport other than basketball.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(3) Membership Committee.

(a) Constitution 6.3.1.3—Institutions Completing Provisional Membership—Removal of Legislation.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council agreed to sponsor noncontroversial legislation to remove Constitution 6.3.1.3 from the Division II Manual, noting that the Membership Committee shall place an institution awarded active Division II membership in an appropriate ISSG class.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Bylaw 20.3.2—NCAA Division II Membership Process—Provisional and Reclassifying Institutions.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council approved a modification of wording to amend Bylaw 20.3.2 to clarify that an institution's application for membership may be accepted on satisfaction of membership conditions set forth in Bylaw 20.3.2 at the time of application.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) New Membership Fee for Institutions Seeking Division II Membership.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council approved a new fee structure for institutions applying for active status in Division II. The new fee structure will be an increase of \$2,000 for each year of the minimum three-year period of the membership process. [An institution entering into the process would provide \$28,000 at the time of application for the first two years of the candidacy period, and an additional \$14,000 each year thereafter.]

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council receive the information. No action was necessary.

(d) Probation Status for Institutions Failing to Meet Minimum Sports Sponsorship Requirements during the 2007-08 Academic Year.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council noted that the following institutions will be on probation for the 2008-09 academic year for failure to meet the minimum sports sponsorship requirements in the 2007-08 academic year: Armstrong Atlantic State University; Augusta State University; Livingstone College; University of Pittsburgh, Johnstown; and University of Puerto Rico, Mayaguez. Armstrong Atlantic State and Augusta State did not meet the three-season requirement because each institution did not sponsor a men's fall sport. Pittsburgh-Johnstown did not meet the 10 sport requirement. Livingstone failed to meet the 10 sport requirement and did not meet the three-season requirement because it did not sponsor a men's spring sport. Puerto Rico-Mayaguez did not meet the 10 sport requirement, the three-season requirement because it did not sponsor a women's winter sport or the team requirement because it did not sponsor a women's team sport. It was noted that institutions have the opportunity to appeal this status to the Membership Committee, if circumstances warrant. No formal action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents received the information noted above. No formal action was taken.

(e) Restricted Membership Status for an Institution Failing to Meet Minimum Sports Sponsorship Requirements during the 2006-07 and 2007-08 Academic Years.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council noted that the University of Puerto Rico, Cayey, is on restricted membership status for failure to meet minimum sports sponsorship requirements during the 2006-07 and 2007-08 academic years. During the 2006-07 academic year, Puerto Rico-Cayey failed to meet the 10 sport requirement. The institution also failed to compete in the minimum

number of contests or dates of competition in baseball, men's cross country, women's cross country and softball. In addition, the institution did not meet the minimum number of participants in men's outdoor track and women's outdoor track. During the 2007-08 academic year, Puerto Rico-Cayey failed to meet the 10 sport requirement. The institution also failed to compete in the minimum number of contests in baseball. It was noted that the institution has the opportunity to appeal this status to the Membership Committee, if circumstances warrant. No formal action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council received the information noted above. No formal action was taken.

(f) Membership Application.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the updated membership application, which contains the minimum expectations an institution must meet prior to beginning the Division II membership process.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council received the information noted above. No formal action was taken.

(g) Schools in the Division II Membership Process.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council was provided with a listing of those institutions currently in the Division II membership process. No action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(4) Planning and Finance Committee.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the Budget-to-Actual Results for the period ending October 31, 2008. No formal action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the Budget-to-Actual Results for the period ending October 31, 2008. No formal action was taken.

(5) Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee. No report was provided to the Councils.

5. NCAA CONVENTION AND LEGISLATION.

a. Proposed Legislation for the 2009 NCAA Convention.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the proposed legislation for the 2009 NCAA Convention. In addition to adopting noncontroversial legislation regarding Proposal No. 2009-7 [See Item 4-b-(2)-(d) above for action taken], the Management Council issued a directive to Proposal No. 2009-8, specifying that a student-athlete who suffered an incapacitating injury or illness that occurred during a season of competition between August 1, 2007, and July 31, 2009, may qualify for the waiver under the rule set forth in the 2008-09 NCAA Division II Manual or the proposed legislation. Any incapacitating injury or illness that occurs during a season of competition on or after August 1, 2009, would be subject to the standard set forth in the proposed legislation.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the proposed legislation for the 2009 NCAA Convention. No formal action was taken.

b. Assignments for Legislative Proposals.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed their assignments. No formal action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed their assignments. Changes in a few assignments were noted and reassigned to other volunteers.

c. Business Session Position Papers.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council was provided a copy of the position papers for the 2009 Division II Business Session. No action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. Procedural Issues Memorandum and Question and Answer Document.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council endorsed the procedural issues memorandum and the question and answer document, with the modifications noted above, and directed the staff to distribute these documents to the membership prior to the 2009 Division II Business Session.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council endorsed both documents.

e. Noncontroversial Legislation Per Constitution 5.3.1.1.1.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council approved the noncontroversial proposals, as presented.

January 15 Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

f. Administrative Regulations.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council approve in legislative format those administrative regulations that had previously been approved in concept.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the administrative regulations, as presented.

g. 2009 Convention Schedule and Programs.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the proposed schedule and programs for the 2009 Convention. No formal action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the proposed schedule and programs for the 2009 Convention. No formal action was taken.

h. Joint Management Council/Presidents Council Meeting Evaluation.

January 17 Management Council. The Management Council discussed the joint meeting of the Management Council and Presidents Council, held Thursday, January 15. Suggestions were made for future joint meetings; no formal action was taken.

i. Convention Wrap Up.

January 17 Management Council. The Management Council met with the NCAA Convention management staff to discuss general operations, education sessions and to provide overall suggestions for the 2010 Convention. No formal action was taken.

7. DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL.

a. Committee and Project Team Assignments.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the assignments for Division II committees and project teams. No formal action was taken.

January 17 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee, project team and mentor assignments for 2009, particularly those that involved new member representatives and their mentors. The Council also reviewed the terms of office for all Council members. No formal action was taken.

b. Student-Athlete Development Conference.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council received information on the registration process for the 2009 NCAA National Student-Athlete Development Conference. Council members were encouraged to nominate student-athletes for the

conference and to encourage other conference members to nominate student-athletes. No formal action was taken.

c. Division II Membership Fund.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council received information on the Division II Membership Fund application and deadlines. Applications for 2009 are due April 10 and September 16. The online application may be found on the Division II homepage. No formal action was taken.

d. Management Council Recognitions.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council recognized the service of those members whose terms would expire at the conclusion of the 2009 Division II Business Session: Debbie Chin, director of athletics, University of New Haven; Donna Fields, senior woman administrator, St. Mary's University; Gene Hermitte, faculty athletics representative, Johnson C. Smith University; John Mansuy, faculty athletics representative, Wheeling Jesuit University; and Dan Mara, commissioner, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference.

8. DIVISION II PRESIDENTS COUNCIL.

a. Vice-Chair Report. Dr. Pitts updated the Council on the new committee and project team assignments and the discussions by the Division II Planning and Finance Committee concerning the alignment of the Division II enhancement fund distribution formula with the division's strategic positioning platform, indicating that the enhancement fund would be a major topic for discussion at the business session Saturday. No formal action was taken.

b. Vice President's Report. The vice president for Division II updated the Council on the game environment Web site and pledges received, as well as the meeting with the chairs of Division II conferences Wednesday, April 29. Topics for discussion could include: gender equity; economic conditions and dashboards; partnerships between the athletics department and other departments on campus. The director of Division II updated the Council on the Division II purchasing Web site and the new purchasing catalog. No formal action was taken.

c. Media Advisory Group.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council received information on a recommendation from the Media Advisory Group to the Presidents Council regarding a plan to extend the television initiative for at least two more years. No action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved a plan to extend the Division II national television initiative for at least two more years, through 2010-11.

The Council noted the benefits of broadcasting Division II athletics nationally and the number of messaging opportunities made available on a national platform.

d. Presidents Council Recognitions.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council recognized the service of those members whose terms would expire at the conclusion of the 2009 Division II Business Session: David Danahar, Southwest Minnesota State University; Antoine Garibaldi, Gannon University; and Eddie Moore Jr., Virginia State University.

9. NATIONAL OFFICE STAFF UPDATES.

a. Gender Initiatives and Education Opportunities in Division II.

January 14 Management Council. Karen Morrison, NCAA director of gender initiatives, presented to the Management Council an update on gender equity, pursuant to the presentation made to the Presidents Council in October. The Management Council was informed that the Presidents Council has undertaken discussions to provide greater awareness of gender-equity issues within the division, along with the tools and resources available to member schools. The Division II Management Council will continue to promote gender-equity awareness among Division II athletics administrators, faculty and coaches. The Management Council also believes gender-equity education deserves greater attention from an Association-wide perspective.

b. Division II Purchasing Web Site and Catalog.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council viewed a presentation on the purchasing Web site and received an advance copy of the purchasing catalog. It was noted that each active Division II school and conference has been issued a \$1,000 credit that must be used not later than June 30, 2009. All purchases should be made through the Division II purchasing Web site. No formal action was taken.

c. Update on 2009 Winter Division II National Championships Festival.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the upcoming winter festival, to be held March 10-14. No formal action was taken.

d. Championships Travel Policies.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the latest travel recommendations and policies for Division II championships. No formal action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council was updated on the latest travel recommendations and policies for Division II championships. No formal action was taken.

e. Community Engagement and Game Environment Initiatives.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council was given a community engagement update by Jill Willson, consultant, which included information on the Community Engagement Workshop in April and the Division II community engagement Award of Excellence. The Community Engagement Award recognizes achievement in building bridges to the community. Each Division II school and conference is eligible to submit its best community engagement activity and/or event.

The Council was also updated on the Game Environment Web site and Award of Excellence, as well as the banner program that the division is initiating. No formal action was taken.

f. Graduation Rates and Academic Success Rate Data.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council was given a conference-by-conference breakdown of the Division II academic success rates and the federal graduation rates. No formal action was taken.

10. FUTURE MEETINGS.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council reviewed future meetings for 2009. No formal action was taken.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed future meetings for 2009. No formal action was taken.

11. OTHER BUSINESS. The Councils went on record to send their best wishes to President Brand for a speedy recovery and to wish senior staff members good luck as they stand in for Dr. Brand over the next few months.

12. ADJOURNMENT.

January 14 Management Council. The Management Council meeting adjourned at 1:35 p.m.

January 15 Presidents Council. The Presidents Council meeting adjourned at 2:25 p.m.

January 17 Management Council. The Management Council adjourned at 2:45 p.m.

Minutes of the Division II Presidents Council Teleconference

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
February 19, 2009

PARTICIPANTS:

Mickey Burnim, Bowie State University
Philip Gerbino, University of the Sciences in Philadelphia
Joseph P. Grunenwald, Clarion University of Pennsylvania
Thomas K. Harden, Clayton State University
Stephen Jordan, Metropolitan State College of Denver, *chair*
Carolyn Mahoney, Lincoln University (Missouri)
Ernest McNealey, Stillman College
Nancy Moody, Lincoln Memorial University
Pat O'Brien, West Texas A&M University
Beverley Pitts, University of Indianapolis
Judith Ramaley, Winona State University
David Rankin, Southern Arkansas University
Hamid Shirvani, California State University, Stanislaus

NCAA STAFF PARTICIPATING:

Gary Brown, Sharon Cessna, Joni Comstock, Melissa Lehman, Stacey Osburn, Mike Racy
(*recording secretary*), and Terri Steeb.

NOT PARTICIPATING:

Drew Bogner, Molloy College
Cheryl Norton, Southern Connecticut State College

[Note: While certain items on the Presidents Council's agenda were acted upon by the Presidents Council at various times throughout the meeting, all final actions within a given topic are combined in these minutes for convenience of reference. Also, these minutes reflect only actions (formal votes or "sense of meeting"), in accordance with the established policy governing minutes of all NCAA entities. The only discussion included is that ordered by the chair or a member of the group.]

The teleconference was convened at 3:30 p.m. Eastern time with a quorum of 13 of the 15 Presidents Council representatives.

Division II Regional Tournament Travel Contingency Plan. The Presidents Council was updated on the issue of the Division II regional tournament travel contingency plan, which was a directive of the Division II Administrative Committee to the Division II Championships

Committee and approved by the Championships Committee during a February 6 teleconference. That contingency plan was conveyed to the Division II membership February 9 via e-mail and includes the following components:

- The Division II Championships Committee approved a contingency plan for championships administration that gives sport committees the opportunity to introduce a “subregional” round in cases where all teams selected for regional play would need to fly to a single host site.
- The new policy, approved during a February 6 conference call, is effective immediately for the remainder of the 2008-09 academic year, meaning that it could be applied during selections and bracketing for this year’s winter and spring championships.
- The plan protects the right the No. 1 seed has earned to at least co-host regional games, but it mitigates costs and reduces the travel burden on participating teams by flying only half of the bracket to the No. 1 seed. The other half of the bracket would be played at the No. 2 seed site.
- As an example, the Championships Committee reviewed two hypothetical situations based on recent regional rankings in men’s and women’s basketball in which the contingency plan would save more than \$340,000 in travel expenses this winter. This amount includes approximately \$181,000 of savings in the West region for women's basketball by flying only three teams to start the tournament in Anchorage, instead of all seven teams.

The Presidents Council reviewed subsequent correspondence from the Office of the Governor of the State of Alaska, as well as the Board of Regents of the University of Alaska Anchorage, both of which were in opposition to the contingency plan.

It was VOTED

"That the Presidents Council affirm the action taken by the Division II Championships Committee during its February meeting and uphold the components of the contingency plan that were put into place by that committee."

[Note that the Presidents Council voted unanimously to take the above action. No dissensions or abstentions were recorded.]

There being no further business to be brought before the Council, the meeting adjourned at 4:07 p.m. Eastern time.

MINUTES OF THE
NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Gaylord National Resort and Convention Center
National Harbor, Maryland

January 17, 2009

Participants:

Michael Adams, University of Georgia, chair
Charles Bantz, Indiana Univ.-Purdue Univ. at Indianapolis
James Barker, Clemson University
Anthony DiGiorgio, Winthrop University
Damon Evans, University of Georgia
John Fry, Franklin & Marshall College
Bruce Grube, Georgia Southern University
Stephen Jordan, Metropolitan State College of Denver
Robert Kustra, Boise State University
Lynn Oberbilling, Smith College
Harvey Perlman, University of Nebraska, Lincoln
John Peters, Northern Illinois University
Beverley Pitts, University of Indianapolis
Thomas Powell, Mount St. Mary's University
Shirley Raines, University of Memphis
Edward Ray, Oregon State University
Tim Selgo, Grand Valley State University
Paul Tribble, Christopher Newport University
Nancy Zimpher, University of Cincinnati
Bernard Franklin, NCAA
Delise O'Meally, NCAA, recording secretary

Myles Brand, NCAA, attended a portion of the meeting by videoconference.

Also in attendance were: Gary Brown, director of NCAA News; Elsa Cole, vice president of legal affairs and general counsel; Joni Comstock, senior vice president of championships; Dennis Cryder, senior vice president of branding and communications; Abe Frank, managing director of government relations; Jim Isch, senior vice president of administration/chief financial officer; Tom Jernstedt, executive vice president; Kevin Lennon, vice president of academic and membership affairs; Keith Martin, managing director of finance and operations; Wallace Renfro, vice president and senior advisor to the NCAA president; Greg Shaheen, senior vice president of basketball and business strategies; Robert Vowels, vice president of educational affairs

Charlotte Westerhaus, vice president of diversity and inclusion; Bob Williams, managing director of public and media relations; David Berst, Daniel Dutcher and Mike Racy, NCAA governance vice presidents; and Beth DeBauche and Leah Nilsson, NCAA governance directors.

[Note: These minutes contain only actions taken (formal votes or stated "sense of the meeting") in accordance with NCAA policy regarding minutes of all Association entities. While certain items on the Committee's agenda were acted on at various times throughout the meeting, all final actions within a given topic are combined in these minutes for convenience of reference.]

The meeting was called to order at 3:45 by the chair, President Adams. All members were present as noted above.

1. Welcome and announcements. Adams welcomed all attendees and thanked departing Division III Presidents Council chair, John Fry, and departing Divisions II and III Management Council chairs Debbie Chin and Del Malloy. He also welcomed incoming Divisions II and III Management Council chairs Tim Selgo and Lynn Oberbillig.

Adams presented departing Division III Presidents Council chair John Fry with an award for his service to the Executive Committee.

2. Executive session. Adams convened an executive session where the Committee received an update from Brand and other staff members.
3. Approval of October 30, 2008, meeting minutes.

It was VOTED

"To approve the Executive Committee minutes of the October 30, 2008, meeting as distributed."

4. NCAA Executive Committee Finance Committee report.
 - a. Fiscal year 2007-08 audited statements. The Finance Committee met in December with the audit firm of KPMG to review fiscal year 2007-08 financial statements and conduct the required audit communications and review. KPMG issued an unqualified opinion for the fiscal year statements ending August 31, 2008. Ray reported the following from the audit:

- (1) The Association's total assets increased by approximately \$25 million in comparison to the prior year. The increase was primarily in the investments holdings as of year-end. The committee spent considerable time discussing market volatility and the decrease in market value of investments as of the end of November.
- (2) Even though the quasi-endowment has decreased in market value by more than 20 percent since August 31, the Association's financial position remains strong.
- (3) The Association's net assets increased by more than \$23 million this past fiscal year due to the surplus of revenues over expenses. It was noted that the Association does not budget investment earnings since these funds, by Executive Committee policy, are allocated to the quasi-endowment.
- (4) All allocations to the respective reserves, per Executive Committee policy, have been made.
- (5) It was noted that the Association has approximately \$5.5 million in unallocated net assets.
- (6) The Association had an increase in revenue this past year despite the losses in its investment earnings. The increase was primarily due to the increases in TV rights fees, ticket revenue from championships and the revenues from the Eligibility Center.
- (7) Championships travel increased approximately 25 percent, which is reflected in the Division I championships program increases. The decrease in Association-wide expense is due to a reduction in legal expenses in the prior year, primarily the result of settling the White Case.
- (8) Excess revenues over expenses for the year were \$23.3 million.

It was VOTED

"To approve the audited financial statements prepared by the audit firm of KPMG."

- b. Recommended uses of unallocated net assets. The Executive Committee reviewed the recommended uses of net unallocated assets.

It was VOTED

“To approve the following uses as recommended:

- “• The Finance Committee recommends that the surplus of \$5.5 million in unrestricted net assets be allocated in the following manner.

- “(a) \$2.75 million distributed back to the Division I members.

- “(b) \$2.75 million allocated to the quasi-endowment, per Executive Committee policy that requires one-half of any year-end surplus be allocated to the quasi-endowment.”

- c. First quarter fiscal year 2008-09 budget to actual. The Finance Committee chair reviewed the financials and there were no significant variations from the budget.
 - d. Investment subcommittee report. The investment subcommittee of the Finance Committee met in December and reports as follows:
 - (1) The past year has been difficult in the financial markets. The NCAA investment returns have declined similar to our various campuses. Returns over the past 12-month period ending November 30, 2008, have declined 28.1 percent for the quasi-endowment and 18.7 percent for the operating reserve funds.
 - (2) Despite the poor relative returns, the investment committee voted to rebalance the two portfolios in accordance with its asset allocation policies. It also voted to explore various opportunistic strategies for the future.
5. Litigation update. The Committee received a report from the NCAA general counsel regarding litigation and settlement actions.
6. NCAA Division I Board of Directors and Divisions II and III Presidents Councils reports.
- a. Division I Board of Directors. The Committee received an update on the actions of the Division I Board of Directors that included the following:
 - (1) Override vote. The override vote on Proposal No. 2007-30-C was unsuccessful. [For 144, against 118, abstain 2.]
 - (2) Academic reform. Approved the development and implementation of a publically available Web site search mechanism that will provide for each

Division I head coach, the “lifetime APR batting average” accounting for all head coaching years. Additionally, the Board supported initiating efforts to gather additional academic and other information specific to head coaches so that the information is ultimately available to develop a secure Web site that could be available as a tool to institutional presidents. It recommended a deliberative approach, given the complexity of the issues.

- (3) Task Force on Commercial Activity. Accepted a statement of guiding principles from the Task Force on Commercial Activity in Division I Intercollegiate Athletics. The statement is intended as a baseline for work by the Division I Leadership Council and the governance substructure, as those bodies seek to develop recommendations regarding implementation details.
 - (4) Division I Men’s Basketball Academic Enhancement Group. Received an update on the ongoing work of the Division I Men's Basketball Academic Enhancement Group, which was charged with identifying ways to enhance the academic progress and graduation rates in men's basketball by the end of the academic year.
 - (5) Sportsmanship initiative. Received an update on the new sportsmanship initiatives and learned that the first phase is designed to address fan behavior. As part of this campaign, there will be a number of deliverables. In phase two, there will be a focus on the campus culture.
 - (6) Championships travel. Received information regarding the impact of recent staff-driven and governance-driven changes to championships travel policies, and heard that these changes have resulted in cost savings and help address issues related to capacity challenges.
 - (7) Legislative Council. Received a report from the Legislative Council reflecting the legislative actions of the Council in adopting legislation and tabled Proposal No. 2008-62 for discussion in April, which addresses how the governance structure addresses Football Championship Subdivision football issues.
- b. Division II Presidents Council. The Committee received an update on the actions of the Division II Presidents Council that included the following:
- (1) 2009 NCAA Convention. Completed another successful Convention. The membership voted on 13 proposals during the business session – 10 were passed; three were defeated. Significant proposals included:

- (a) Proposal No. 2009-5. Division membership – definitions and applications – emerging sports for women – archery, badminton, synchronized swimming, team handball and sand handball, which adds sand volleyball as an emerging sports for women; further, to remove archery, badminton, synchronized swimming and team handball as emerging sports for women and to eliminate other specified legislation associated with these sports.
 - (b) Proposal No. 2009-6. Division II membership and committees – audit of membership requirements, which gives the Membership Committee the authority to conduct an audit of an institution's fulfillment of membership requirements if the institution is placed on probation for failure to fulfill more than one membership requirement during a 10-year period.
 - (2) CBS College Agreement. Approved a plan to extend the Division II national television initiative for at least two more years. The initiative has provided a broad range of coverage for Division II national championships and has enhanced regular-season coverage in football and men's and women's basketball. Division II is in the final year of a three-year agreement with CBS College Sports (formerly CSTV) that, as of this April, will have provided live regular-season football and basketball exposure for more than 70 Division II schools, representing all 22 conferences. Discussions are taking place with CBS Sports on extending the current agreement.
 - (3) Game environment pledge. Noted that every Division II president and chancellor has signed off on the game environment pledge initiated by the Presidents Council in April 2008. The initial phase of this initiative is complete; however, now each chancellor/president must implement this initiative on each respective campus.
 - (4) 2009-12 Division II Strategic Plan. Unveiled its strategic plan for 2009-12 at the 2009 Division II business session. This plan highlights the division's core values and guiding principles. The 2009-2012 Division II Strategic Plan is outcome-driven and holds various governance structure and membership groups accountable for its success.
- c. Division III Presidents Council. The Committee received an update on the actions of the Division III Presidents Council. These included:

- (1) 2009 NCAA Convention. The Division III Membership adopted eight proposals, defeated one proposal and referred one proposal to the governance structure. Two conference-sponsored proposals were withdrawn. Proposals of significance included:
 - (a) Proposal No. 2009-3. Defeat of a proposal that would have established a start date of August 15 for fall sports other than football. This proposal would have replaced the current counting formula to establish a fall sport start date based on an institution's first date of classes and first contest. The proposal was defeated to avoid the addition of days to the preseason, which would have impacted campuses financially, as well as shorten the summer break period for both student-athletes and coaching staff.
 - (b) Proposal No. 2009-7. Removal of archery, badminton, synchronized swimming and team handball from the list of emerging sports for women. While this proposal originally included the addition of equestrian to the list of emerging sports for women, the Presidents Council did not move the equestrian-related sections of this proposal due to feedback received from that sports community that the proposal may actually result in a decrease in the number of varsity equestrian programs in the division.
 - (c) Proposal No. 2009-9. Adoption of a proposal to require that all head coaches be certified in first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation and automated external defibrillator use.
 - (d) Proposal No. 2009-12. Referral to the Management Council of a proposal that would have allowed the nontraditional segment and related athletics activity to occur until the day prior to the final examination period in fall sports. While the proposal was initially projected to bring consistency in end dates in the spring and fall nontraditional segments, feedback from the Faculty Athletics Representatives Association and the national Student-Athlete Advisory Committee indicated that the governance structure should seek to develop a proposal that not only created consistency between the fall and spring sports but also removed the nontraditional segment from the period immediately preceding final exams.

- (2) Membership growth white paper discussion. The Division III membership engaged in a series of conversations regarding the presidentially authored white papers on membership growth. The Presidents Council established priorities and an implementation timeline for all recommendations included in the white paper series. Papers on presidential leadership and the Division III philosophy and identity are of highest priority. Other papers discuss financial aid standards; Division II as membership destination; sports sponsorship and membership requirements; playing season standards; academic considerations; championships; and budget and dues structure. White paper recommendations and priorities were shared at the presidents' issues forum and luncheon, as well as the Division III business session, and will serve as the basis for the division's agenda for the next several years.

7. Future meetings. The Committee reviewed its future meetings schedule.

8. Adjournment. Adams adjourned the meeting at 6:15 p.m.

#

MINUTES OF THE
NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
DIVISION II ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE

Teleconference No. 1

February 4, 2009

Participants:

Stephen M. Jordan, Metropolitan State College of Denver, *chair*
Pat O'Brien, West Texas A&M University
Beverley Pitts, University of Indianapolis
David Riggins, Mars Hill College
Tim Selgo, Grand Valley State University
Mike Racy, NCAA
Terri Steeb, NCAA, *recording secretary*

[Note: These minutes reflect only actions (formal votes or “sense of meeting”), in accordance with the established policy governing minutes of all NCAA entities. The only discussion included is that ordered by the chair or a member of the group.]

The teleconference was called to order at 3:05 p.m. Eastern time. All members were present as noted above.

Acting for the NCAA Division II Management Council and Presidents Council, the Committee took the following actions:

1. Division II Committee Appointments—Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.

It was VOTED

"That the Committee approve the following appointments to the Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, as recommended:

- a. Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference—**Aimee Drabyn**, Holy Family University (volleyball)
- b. Conference Carolinas—**Sarah Hillary Hebberd**, Pfeiffer University, (lacrosse)
- c. East Coast Conference—**Vanessa Moreira**, Dowling College (soccer and lacrosse)
- d. Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference—**Courtland Seaver**, Saginaw Valley State University (cross country and indoor/outdoor track)
- e. Gulf South Conference—**Brandon Joyner**, Valdosta State University (cross country)
- f. Great Northwest Athletic Conference—**Jaclyn Rose Puga**, Northwest Nazarene University (cross country and indoor/outdoor track)

- g. Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference—**Paul Orian Muecke**, Southwest Minnesota State University (football)
- h. Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference—**Nathan Kafer**, Regis University (soccer)."

2. Division II Sports Committee Appointments.

It was VOTED

"That the Committee ratify the following sports committee appointments, effective immediately:

- a. Men's Golf. **Reid Amos**, assistant golf coach and director of WLSN/WLTV at West Liberty State College, to replace Anthony Berich, former coach and assistant athletics director at Philadelphia University.
- b. Women's Lacrosse. **Michelle Gober**, associate athletics director at Kutztown University of Pennsylvania, to replace Julian Domenech, former coach and administrator at Pfeiffer University.
- c. Women's Soccer. **Patrick Britz**, commissioner of the South Atlantic Conference, to replace Totty Totty, coach at Clayton State University.
- d. Men's and Women's Tennis. **Pamela Arpe**, assistant director of athletics at Stonehill College, to replace John Ruppert, associate athletics director at Bryant University; **Greg Prudhomme**, head tennis coach at Grand Canyon University, to replace Eric Steidlmayer, head coach at University of California, San Diego; and **John Black**, tennis coach at Grand Valley State University, to replace Amine Boustani, former coach at Drury University."

3. Division II Vision Statement. The Committee discussed the need for the division to create and articulate a vision statement. It was the consensus of the group that the ultimate vision for the division should be communicated to the Division II membership. The Committee began its discussions as to general content of the vision statement, and will provide their input in anticipation of the March Administrative Committee call. The Administrative Committee will share its recommendation with the Councils in April. No formal action was taken.

4. Region 2 Presidents Council Vacancy. The Committee noted that its Presidents Council members will need to conduct telephone interviews with prospective Region 2 candidates prior to the April Presidents Council meeting, as the Council will conduct its election for that vacancy at the April meeting. Presidents Council members on the Administrative Committee will each assume responsibility for contacting a portion of those who are eligible for election. Subsequent to the phone interviews and prior to the Council meeting, a brief meeting will be held by those presidents on the Administrative Committee to determine the candidate(s) to recommend for election to the Council. No formal action was taken.

5. Regional Tournament Formats for Division II Championships. The Administrative Committee noted that the Division II Presidents Council and the Division II presidents and chancellors attending the 2009 NCAA Convention agreed that the division should review its current practices and policies to determine where the division can improve its business operations, either by policy or through changes in the legislation. The Administrative Committee agreed to ask the Championships Committee to consider implementing a policy for all Division II team sports, in all regions, for the remainder of the 2008-09 academic year.
- The governing sports committee shall develop a contingency tournament format plan for any regional championship site where all participating school teams must fly by charter or commercial means in order to reach the host site.
 - The contingency plan shall include a two host site format in which the No. 1 seed and the No. 2 seed will host a four-team tournament. The winner of each host site will compete for the regional championship.
 - The contingency plan (i.e., two-site format) shall be implemented by the governing sports committee if it is determined that a cost savings (includes travel and administrative costs) of at least \$10,000 will occur and the plan does not result in an undue hardship, as determined by the governing sports committee, to the participating schools (e.g., the No. 1 and No. 2 hosts sites must meet regional tournament host guidelines and specifications).
 - If both the No. 1 and No. 2 seeds lose prior to reaching the regional championship game, the regional championship game shall be played at the site of the highest remaining seed.
6. Adjournment. The meeting adjourned at 3:58 pm.

MINUTES OF THE
NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
DIVISION II ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE

Teleconference No. 2

March 4, 2009

Participants:

Stephen M. Jordan, Metropolitan State College of Denver, *chair*
Pat O'Brien, West Texas A&M University
Beverley Pitts, University of Indianapolis
David Riggins, Mars Hill College
Tim Selgo, Grand Valley State University
Mike Racy, NCAA
Ruth Reinhardt, NCAA, *recording secretary*
Terri Steeb, NCAA

[Note: These minutes reflect only actions (formal votes or “sense of meeting”), in accordance with the established policy governing minutes of all NCAA entities. The only discussion included is that ordered by the chair or a member of the group.]

The teleconference was called to order at 3:05 p.m. Eastern time. All members were present as noted above.

Acting for the NCAA Division II Management Council and Presidents Council, the Committee took the following actions:

1. Division II Vision Statement. The Committee reviewed the vision statement, as edited by Committee members, either during the February conference or via e-mail afterward. It was the consensus of the Committee that it approve the following Division II Vision Statement, subject to review and ratification by both the Management Council and Presidents Council at their April meetings.

Through a shared effort, Division II seeks to be a membership destination within the NCAA—a destination where intercollegiate athletics implements the mission of higher education, and its colleges and universities, and student-athletes prepare to thrive in their lives and careers."

2. Nominees for Region 2 Vacancy on Presidents Council. The Committee reviewed the listing of those presidents/chancellors who have been nominated to serve as a Region 2 representative on the Division II Presidents Council. After a brief discussion, those Presidents Council representatives who serve on the Administrative Committee were each assigned the following nominee to interview, as follows:

Stephen Jordan—Anthony Catanese, Florida Institute of Technology;

Pat O'Brien—Dorothy Leland, Georgia College and State University;

Beverley Pitts—David Potter, North Georgia College and State University.

Staff was directed to e-mail each of the persons noted above to let them know that they would be called and to provide them with a copy of the new Division II strategic plan.

3. 2010 Division II Chancellors and Presidents Summit. The Committee was presented with some preliminary information concerning the 2010 Division II Chancellors and Presidents Summit, which is scheduled to be held June 18-19 at the Indianapolis Marriott Downtown. Staff was directed to disseminate a 'hold the date' e-mail to all Division II chancellors and presidents. No formal action was taken by the Committee.

4. Other Business—Regional Tournament Travel Contingency Plan. The Committee was informed that Governor Sarah Palin was notified—via e-mail, facsimile and U.S. Postal Service—of the Presidents Council's decision, made during its February 19 teleconference, regarding the regional tournament travel contingency plan. No response has been received to date from the governor's office.

Additionally, the Committee was informed that a good possibility exists that the contingency plan will need to be implemented for the western region of the men's basketball championship and, if implemented as the rankings currently stand, the division will see an overall savings of approximately \$200,000. The Administrative Committee reiterated its support to implement the travel contingency plan.

5. Adjournment. The meeting adjourned at 3:34 p.m.

#

NCAA Division II Vision Statement

ACTION ITEM.

Nonlegislative Action Item.

- **Division II Vision Statement.**

- a. Recommendation. Approve the creation of the following Division II vision statement, as recommended by the Division II Administrative Committee.

“Through a shared effort, Division II seeks to be a membership destination within the NCAA—a destination where intercollegiate athletics implements the mission of higher education and its colleges and universities and student-athletes prepare to thrive in their lives and careers.”

- b. Effective Date. Immediate.

- c. Rationale. The division has an annual list of priorities and a strategic plan for the next several years. These annual lists of priorities, the division's strategic plan, and the division's strategic positioning platform are Division II's way of defining its strategy, or direction, and making decisions on allocating its resources to pursue this strategy, including its capital and people.

The Vision Statement would describe the ultimate objective for the division, while the Philosophy Statement serves as an ongoing and time independent guide. The Philosophy Statement describes why it is important to achieve the Vision. The Vision Statement would outline what the division wants to be. It would concentrate on the future and be a source of inspiration that provides clear decision making criteria. A Vision Statement would describe what will be achieved if the division is successful. This statement would have a direct bearing on the bottom line and success of Division II.

- d. Estimated Budget Impact. None.
- e. Student-Athlete Impact. The impact on the student in Division II would not be monetary in nature—it would have a psychological impact on everyone connected with the division.

Division II Priorities for 2009



Activation of the Strategic Positioning Platform and Implementation of the Strategic Plan. Over the last year, the membership has activated strategic positioning at the local, conference and national levels. To continue activation, a new purchasing Web site and membership credit will be announced at the 2009 NCAA Convention. Additionally, the membership continues to align its initiatives, tools and resources with the positioning platform. By aligning key initiatives, the Division II Presidents Council and Management Council worked with a Strategic Planning Advisory Group to create a strategic plan for the division for 2009-2012. The plan will be released to the Division II membership at the 2009 NCAA Convention. The plan includes five overarching goals and strategic funding initiatives: 1) Academics and Life skills; 2) Athletics Operations and Compliance; 3) Game Day and Conference and National Championships; 4) Membership and Positioning Initiatives; and 5) Diversity and Inclusion. Over the course of the year, committees and associations will begin work to implement the plan to accomplish the goals and priorities as established. Major programs for the division in these areas in 2009 include:

1. Academics and Life skills.

Academic Performance Census (APC) Data. At the 2008 NCAA Convention, the membership adopted Proposal No. 10, which requires an institution, on an annual basis, to submit term-by-term academic data (e.g., credits, grade-point average) on its student-athletes. The first set of required data submission included 2006 and 2007 entering cohort information. The Academic Requirements Committee, working with the Presidents Council, will begin to review the data and determine methods for analyzing the data to assist with eligibility decisions and requirements.

Life Skills Programming. In 2008, a model life skills resource was released to the Division II membership. This comprehensive tool is designed to provide suggestions, ideas and examples for creating and/or enhancing a life skills program on campuses. Over the year, Division II will look to boost partnerships and the integration among the campus community to support and foster the success of students and to achieve life skills programming as an integral part of the collegiate experience.

2. Athletics Operations and Compliance.

Conference Grant Program. The conference grant program has been aligned with the Division II strategic positioning platform and strategic plan and will continue to be overseen by the Division II Budget and Finance Committee. Conferences will be required to allocate grant funds consistent with the five strategic funding priorities, as outlined in the strategic plan. Additionally, on a yearly basis, conferences will be required to assess achievement and success in each of the five strategic funding areas. The process for grant requests and reporting of expenditures will move from a paper process to an online electronic process beginning with requests made in 2009-10.

Integration of roles. As Division II continues to emphasize presidential commitment and involvement, the division is planning for a third Chancellors and Presidents Summit to be held in June 2010. Additionally, the 2009 NCAA Convention will feature an education session that includes representation from the Division II Athletics Directors Association, Conference Commissioners Association and Faculty Athletics Representatives Association. The division will commit to providing leadership and development opportunities for athletics administrators, coaches and faculty and to enhancing the communication and integration of the roles and positions within intercollegiate athletics in order to further enrich the student-athlete experience.

Review of Key Operating Principles. During the upcoming year, the division will be reviewing a new concept related to the organized competition legislation (Bylaw 14.2.4.2), analyzing championship travel policies and budget practices and working to develop Division II specific tools and resources to assist with gender equity and diversity planning. Additionally, the Presidents Council will commit to develop tools and resources that assist active member institutions and conferences with evaluating their position in conjunction with the strategic position and philosophy of Division II intercollegiate athletics. Each of these items relates directly to the division's commitment to continuously analyze the division's operating principles to ensure that they reflect current practice and support the strategic position of the division.

3. Game Day and Conference and National Championships.

Game Environment Recognition Program. Chancellors and presidents from across Division II pledge to reconnect the educational mission of intercollegiate athletics to the mission of higher education and to establish positive, family-friendly game environments. Additionally, the division released an interactive tool (diicommunity.org/gameenvironment) to assist schools and conferences in creating and maintaining positive game environments. This year, the division will establish a program to recognize achievements by schools and conferences in creating positive game environments. Winners will be selected from each active Division II conference; an overall national winner will be selected from the conference winners.

Community Partnerships. In 2008, the Division II community engagement Web site registered more than two million hits and more than 250 community engagement ideas that work. The membership will continue to strengthen on-campus partnerships through coordinated efforts of engagement, communication and outreach and look to foster relationships with the broader community at-large.

National Championships Festivals. The division will host its first winter National Championships Festival March 10-14, 2009, in Houston, Texas. The festival will feature championships in men's and women's swimming and diving, men's and women's track and field and wrestling. The festivals continue to be a premier event for the NCAA and the division. Additionally, the Championships Committee will announce a location for the 2010 Fall Championships Festival. The 2010 festival will be the fifth overall festival for the division and the second fall festival.

4. Membership and Positioning Initiatives.

Regular Season Media Partnership. The division will be completing its three-year partnership with CBS College Sports following the 2009 basketball season. The partnership has provided the division a national television presence that included opportunities to showcase more than 65 Division II institutions and a platform to amplify the division's identity and its key attributes and characteristics. A Division II Media Advisory Group, composed of Division II presidents, athletics directors and conference commissioners, working with the Division II Presidents Council, will consider whether to extend the partnership with CBS College Sports or with another media entity.

Enhancement Fund Distribution. As the Division II Budget and Finance Committee continues to review funding and budgeting practices for the division to ensure such practices align with the strategic positioning platform, the committee is seeking input from the Division II membership regarding the current three-prong approach for the enhancement fund distribution and particularly questioning whether the prong that awards dollars for success in the men's and women's basketball championships is consistent with what we value as a division. The committee will host an open forum discussion on this topic during the business session at the 2009 NCAA Convention and will continue to work with the membership on developing a distribution model that aligns with the characteristics and attributes valued by the division.

Membership Fund. The membership fund was an outcome of the 2007 Chancellors and Presidents Summit, during which presidents determined the need for resources to retain current active institutions and assist in attracting new schools or conferences to the division. This annual allocation of \$250,000 provides an opportunity to collectively benefit the division. Parameters and uses of the fund will be determined by a subgroup working with the Division II Membership Committee, Championships Committee and Budget and Finance Committee. Schools and conferences may begin submitting requests for dollars from the membership fund following the 2009 NCAA Convention. Specific details, including a request form, will be posted online.

5. Diversity and Inclusion.

MOAA Division II Academy. As a part of the biannual budget process, the Division II Budget and Finance Committee allocated \$50,000 to the Minority Opportunities Athletics Association (MOAA) for the 2008-09 and 2009-10 fiscal years. The mission of MOAA is to provide opportunities to exchange ideas, advocate increased participation and administrative opportunities for minorities in athletics. The MOAA also promotes generating a sports culture that supports the values necessary to teach and learn respect for self and others. Through the grant program, MOAA will provide an opportunity for each Division II conference to nominate a minority administrator to attend the 2009 and 2010 NACDA Conventions to take part in MOAA sessions and a Division II Academy.

REPORT OF THE
NCAA COMMITTEE ON COMPETITIVE SAFEGUARDS AND
MEDICAL ASPECTS OF SPORTS (CSMAS)

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Action Items.

• **2010 NCAA Convention—NCAA Bylaws 11.1.2 and 30.5).**

- (1) Recommendation. Sponsor legislation for the 2010 NCAA Convention to amend NCAA Bylaws 11.1.2 (responsibility for violations of NCAA regulations) and 30.5 (drug-testing program) to hold athletics staff to the same level of accountability to which student-athletes are held pertaining to knowledge of NCAA banned substances.
 - (a) 11.1.2.2. Involvement for approving the use of a banned substance. Institutional staff members involved in approving or encouraging the use of any medication or nutritional supplement containing an NCAA banned substance shall be subject to disciplinary or corrective action as set forth in the provisions of the NCAA enforcement procedures.
 - (b) 30.5.1. Responsibility of Institution. Each member institution is responsible to assure that all staff are educated about NCAA drug policies, banned substances and the products that may contain them.
- (2) Effective Date. August 1, 2010.
- (3) Rationale. In recent drug-test appeal cases heard by the CSMAS, student-athletes had been provided approval by athletics department staff to use a nutritional supplement product or medication that contained NCAA banned substances. NCAA policy provides that student-athletes must be educated about NCAA banned substances and the products that may contain them; holds student-athletes responsible for anything they ingest; and encourages student-athletes to check with appropriate athletics staff prior to ingesting any nutritional supplement or medication. This policy can be undermined when staff, either through ignorance or otherwise, erroneously advises student-athletes it is okay to use a nutritional supplement or medication that contains a banned substance. The committee expressed concern that NCAA regulations do not hold staff to the same level of accountability to which student-athletes are held (i.e., that ignorance is no excuse for the use of a banned substance). The

proposed additional language in 30.5.1 could address the need to educate staff and hold them to the same level of accountability for assuring compliance to NCAA banned drug policies.

- (4) Estimated budget Impact. None.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. Student-athlete health, safety and eligibility will be better protected when athletics staff is held accountable for following NCAA drug policies, banned substances and the products that may contain them, and are held accountable for compliance with the NCAA drug testing program. These changes will not impact time demands and will provide great benefit in support of student-athlete well-being.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- a. **Division I Proposal 2007-92 Football Protective Equipment.** In response to a request for further review and comment by the Division I Legislative Council, the committee still opposes Division I Proposal 2007-92 (Football Protective Equipment) to specify student-athletes may wear lightweight, upper body protective gear because the five-day acclimatization period intent is of the utmost importance for ensuring student-athlete well-being in football. The committee will forward to the Division I Legislative Council the same scientific data presented to the Division I Championships/Competition Cabinet Playing and Practice subcommittee.

The science and physiology of the original model was developed specifically to address the acclimatization to equipment, the heat and the exercise intensity. The first phases of the five-day period were designed to be non-contact in intent and, if student-athletes are experiencing significant shoulder injuries due to helmet contact, it is suggested that institutions evaluate current practice time logistics and drill planning with a plan to correct them. Adding more gear, especially during the hottest time of the year, places student-athletes at greater risk for heat stress. In general, the more surface area that is covered by the uniform, the greater the possibility for heat retention and stress.

Committee research has found that the first three days of this period create the most susceptibility to heat illness. Also, the NCAA Injury Surveillance data noted that 20 percent of all preseason injuries that occurred during "helmet only" and "no pads" sessions were heat illnesses, as compared to one documented clavicle contusion. There is

a lack of scientific evidence on whether “shock pads” have a greater, equal to, or less heat retention property; however, there is variability in design of these pieces of equipment because there is not an industry standard and some are designed to replace “standard” shoulder pads. Athletics administrators on the committee also questioned the ability for institutions to equally purchase such permissive equipment across the division.

- b. Division I Proposal 2008-43 Fruits Nuts and Bagels.** CSMAS was asked to submit to the Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet its position on nutritional supplements and nutrition for student-athletes vis-à-vis legislative proposal 2008-43. The following is the CSMAS submission to the Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet:

CSMAS supports policies that promote food over supplements, that educate student-athletes to make good nutrition choices, and that provide supplement products solely for the purpose of providing extra calories and fluids lost through athletics participation.

NCAA Bylaw 16.5.2 (g) (Nutritional Supplements) effective August 2000, allows institutions to provide only nutritional supplement products to student-athletes that assist with replacing calories and fluids lost through athletics activity. The legislation precluded the provision of muscle-building supplement products, and reflected a philosophy that proper nutrition based on scientific principles is one of the tenets to optimal performance. The nutritional supplement legislation was not intended to replace food with supplement products. The legislation identified very narrowly what constituted permissible supplements, intending to protect student-athlete well-being and to address concerns about lack of federal regulation of “performance” supplement products for purity and efficacy, a risk that can adversely affect student-athlete health and eligibility.

The most recent NCAA GOALS survey of student-athletes reported that 87 percent of student-athletes report eating enough calories to sustain athletic activity most days, however they struggle with making healthy food choices. From the 2007 NCAA Student-Athlete Advisory Committee survey, of those student-athletes that report missing a meal, breakfast (47 percent) was the main meal missed, mostly because of a perceived “time” limitation (57 percent). Sixty-four percent of Division I institutions consult a sports dietician, (87 percent FBS, 48 percent FCS, 61 percent non- FB) on a regular basis.

Since 2000, the commercial supplement industry has grown to a multibillion dollar industry driven by a “performance enhancement” philosophy. Of note is the report on recent inquiries to the Resource Exchange Center (REC), the NCAA sponsored resource for athletics to ask about banned drugs in supplements. Inquiries were submitted on 356 different protein products, 300 different creatine products and 161 products with anabolic agents.

NCAA research shows that 23 percent of NCAA institutions report they provide nutritional supplements to student-athletes, a 15 percent decrease from 2005. However, divisional differences in this area were striking. Eighty-two percent of Division I-FBS institutions provided nutritional supplements to student-athletes, while only one percent of Division III schools provided supplements. This disparity is evident even within Division I, where 27 percent of FBS institutions spent over \$50,000 on supplements, as compared to the majority of remaining Division I institutions spending less than \$15,000. It is clear supplements are not provided equally to all student-athletes or to all sports teams.

The supplement industry is unregulated and the supplement provision benefit seems inconsistently applied, may be used as a recruiting tool, a performance enhancer, and to replace food and meals.

CSMAS supports efforts at the campus level and through membership review of legislative policy that seek to create an environment that supports appropriate nutrition behaviors. CSMAS encourages member institutions to provide student-athletes with time and access to whole food options, to dedicate resources to educate coaches and athletics administrators on appropriate nutrition practices and to continue engaging the services of a registered dietitian.

CSMAS supports the following:

- NCAA legislation that permits a more liberal provision of food to student-athletes.
 - Permissible meals legislation that is inclusive of all roster athletes, not just those on financial aid.
 - The passage of 2008-43 Fruits Nuts and Bagels as a distinct permissible benefit under Bylaw 16.5.2.h (and not a part of nutritional supplement g.)
 - Continuing limitations on the nature of supplement products permitted under 16.5.2.g.
- c. **NCAA Drug Use survey.** The quadrennial survey administration of the NCAA Study of Substance Use of College Student-Athletes will be conducted on NCAA campuses January through April 2009. The data from this survey will be reviewed by CSMAS as it advises the Association on drug-education and testing policy and practice. Sport specific data is available at NCAA.org for 2005, 2001, and 1997.
- d. **NCAA Medical Exception Policies.** A stricter application of the NCAA Medical Exception Policy for stimulant medications prescribed for Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorders (ADHD) will go into effect August 2009. This stricter application has been prompted by concerns about potential abuse of banned medications and impact on

student-athlete health and safety. A guideline and physician's reporting template will be provided to the membership in early 2009 to prepare them and their student-athletes to have appropriate documentation on file to produce in the event of a positive drug test for the banned medication. Additional membership education on the issue will be provided through various media.

- e. **Wrestling.** The CSMAS reviewed the National Wrestling Coaches Association (NWCA) 7-minute Webinar on skin infection prevention. The CSMAS supported placing a link to this educational video on the NCAA Wrestling Rules Web site for educational purposes. The CSMAS reviewed the use of an ultrasound method, also submitted by the NWCA, as to whether it was a valid method to assess body fat percentage in the collegiate wrestling population. The validity study was conducted on a high school population and questions were raised about the validity of the results to the college-aged population and the reliability of the testing methods. The CSMAS recommended supporting a request for proposals to evaluate the validity of using dual energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) scans and ultrasound, as compared to skin calipers and underwater weighing in a college-aged wrestling population. The CSMAS will re-evaluate the use of these evaluation tools when more information becomes available.
- f. **Soccer. Rules pertaining to medical access to on-the-field player.** The CSMAS will work with the NCAA Soccer Rules Committee to discuss possible solutions that would allow the assessment of a student-athlete for any injury deemed by medical personnel as a necessity for medical evaluation. In addition, evaluate how current rules impact the return of said student-athlete during the first half of the competition. Other sports have time limitations that allow for medical evaluation and for return-to-play without limiting participation (wrestling, tennis). The most notable situation is related to collisions with the head and whether officials are in a position to determine whether a player is impaired even if they have not gone down. Assistant referees or a fourth official at center field could watch the field of play or serve as a relay point for sports medicine professionals. There are concerns about student-athlete well-being and medical-legal liability of the officials as well as the institutions.
- g. **Track and Field: Pole Vault Helmets.** The rules in pole vault currently allow student-athletes to wear a helmet, and the CSMAS is encouraged that an ASTM standard has been established to ensure pole vault helmets are developed consistency across vendors. It seems preliminary to mandate the use of the helmet, especially when there are sport experts that side on the possibility that it could impact safety due to the increased neck flexion in the landing area. The CSMAS supports the current rule that allow helmets to be permissible.
- h. **Softball.** The CSMAS received a research report from Dr. Lloyd Smith of Washington State University on the results of a softball bat compliance study funded by the CSMAS this year. The goal was to determine if fast-pitch softball bats are compliant with the

ASA performance limit for both new and used bats most commonly used in the collegiate game. A total of 20 bats models were evaluated. The bat performance test was designed under current ASA standards and measure maximum bat performance. Study results will be shared with the NCAA Softball Rules Committee. Overall, the study found most bats (89 percent) tested less than the 98 mph performance limit and only 1 test was over 99 mph. The committee has no further action at this time and will work with the NCAA Softball Rules Committee as to determine continued testing needs.

- i. **Injury Surveillance.** The NCAA has contracted with the Datalys Center to begin conducting its sports injury surveillance services in July 2009. Datalys Center staff and research experts provided an update to the process for conducting the sports injury surveillance needs of the Association and their scope of service. The review included general design parameters, NCAA stakeholder survey results, proposed essential data elements for a third party vendor data extract process, proposed sampling structure, and NCAA committee structure reporting processes. NCAA Staff notes that the 2004-2008 sport-specific injury surveillance data is still being aggregated and is unavailable for reporting until July 2009. Sixteen years of sports injury data on 15 sports were published in 2007 and is currently available on-line at NCAA.org/health-safety.
- j. **Heat Illness Educational DVD.** The CSMAS recommended developing a DVD for student-athlete education in all sports that includes information on the impacts of nutrition, acclimatization, hydration, medication use, and equipment in hot environments.
- k. **Sports Medicine Handbook.** It was determined that editing and publishing the hard copy prior to June is not possible at this time. With that barrier, one hard copy will be published as sent to all head athletic trainers and only memos pointing to the online version to other athletic administrators and organizations. Head athletic trainers will also receive an email that highlights those guidelines that have changed as soon as the handbook is available online, typically mid-July. The cost savings will be re-distributed to create an electronic version of the handbook that is searchable, hyperlinked and viewable on the latest portable devices. The CSMAS will explore the possibility to add new guidelines C-spine Management and anterior cruciate ligament (ACL) Prevention with additions of the ADHD templates in the Nutritional Supplement and Banned Substances Guideline. The CSMAS will also review the Nutrition and Athletic Performance guideline, the Institutional Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drug Education Programs guideline, and Dietary Supplements and Banned Substances Guidelines, and will edit the Cold Weather guideline with the recent publication of a consensus document in the Journal of Athletic Training that outlines thresholds for modifying and canceling competitions. 2008 major revisions included the Skin Infection in Athletics guideline and The Student-Athlete with Sick Cell Trait guideline. A video outlining event management strategies during cold weather is also currently available at NCAA.org/health-safety.

I. Banned Drugs. The Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (or a designated subcommittee) has edited the list of banned drug classes to more clearly reflect the current list. The language change from Substances Banned for Specific Sports” to “Alcohol and Beta Blockers” provides further definition of the chemical class. Placing the class “Beta 2 Agonists” from 31.2.3.4.1 to fall under the other banned drug classes further clarifies that these substances are banned except as noted in 31.2.3.4.1.(d) “Beta 2 Agonists. The use of beta 2 agonists is permitted by inhalation only. The edited list follows:

- (a) Stimulants; (*Revised: 2/10/06*)
- (b) Anabolic agents; (*Revised: 2/10/06*)
- (c) **Alcohol and Beta Blockers (banned for rifle only)** *Substances banned for specific sports; (Revised: 2/10/06)*
- (d) Diuretics and other masking agents; (*Revised: 2/10/06, 5/29/07*)
- (e) Street drugs; (*Revised: 2/10/06*)
- (f) Peptide hormones and analogues; and (*Revised: 2/10/06*)
- (g) Anti-estrogens. (*Adopted: 10/27/06 effective 8/1/07*)
- (h) **Beta 2 Agonists**

Committee Chair: Debra Runkle, University of Dubuque, Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: David Klossner, Educational Affairs
Mary E. Wilfert, Educational Affairs*

REPORT OF THE
NCAA MINORITY OPPORTUNITIES AND INTERESTS COMMITTEE (MOIC)

ACTION ITEMS.

None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

Association-wide.

1. **Review of the MOIC report.** The committee reviewed its September 2008 report and agreed to continue discussions on a legislative concept formulated in June that was referred back by each division for additional detail. The committee also discussed ways to support educational efforts regarding Sudden Cardiac Arrest (SCA) in Divisions I and II. Research studies previously received by Dr. Francis Roosevelt Gilliam and members of Close the Gap initiative informed the MOIC that SCA affects all student-athletes, but it affects a disproportionate number of student-athletes of color. The MOIC noted that Division III was successful in adopting a legislative proposal at the 2009 NCAA Convention to require head coaches to be certified in first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation and use of an automated external defibrillator (AED).
2. **Committee on Women's Athletics (CWA).** The committee reviewed the October 10-11, 2008, CWA report. The committee noted that CWA is looking at the possible elimination of some emerging sports and the addition of rugby, squash, and sand volleyball to the list of emerging sports. The committee also noted other areas of interest in the CWA report, such as the clarification of the "Woman of the Year" process, the liability of colleges for assault by college students under Title IX and work life balance issues.
3. **Barriers Study.** The staff provided a review of the research conducted regarding the barriers to females entering athletics careers. The study, Gender Equity in College Coaching and Administration—Perceived Barriers (Barriers 2007-08), is the second study conducted by the NCAA to measure career aspirations and perceptions of careers in intercollegiate athletics among females. This study seeks to provide NCAA policymakers, conference offices and member institutions with detailed information on the perceptions and concerns of female student-athletes, coaches, administrators and officials regarding careers for females in intercollegiate athletics. The major goal of this study (and this specific report) is to outline the factors that continue to influence women's careers, motivate women to seek careers in intercollegiate athletics, and to identify potential obstacles institutions may face in recruiting and retaining women in coaching, administrative and officiating positions. The MOIC noted this study would also benefit coaches of color if replicated from a diversity standpoint.

4. **Executive Committee Subcommittee on Gender and Diversity Issues (ECSGD).** The staff provided the committee with an update of topics discussed in the October 2008 ECSGD meeting. As it relates to the Diversity Leadership Strategic Planning Committee (DLSPC), the staff noted that progress is being made in all areas of oversight, except as it relates to the legislative recommendations in the area of promoting inclusion. The staff also noted that the ECSGD reviewed correspondence submitted by Dr. Stephen Jordan, chair of the Division II Presidents Council. This correspondence outlined issues related to gender diversity and the impact of current demographic trends within the Hispanic and Latino communities at Division II institutions. Jordan asked the subcommittee to consider these issues from an Association-wide perspective.
5. **Review of reports from the Division I Board of Directors and Leadership Council and the Divisions II and III Management and Presidents Councils.** The committee noted the importance of continued dialogue in order to find long-term solutions to enhance the level of diversity in all three divisions. The committee also noted that increased communication with organizations like the Faculty Athletics Representatives Association, the National Association of Collegiate Directors Association and other constituent groups would help to build diversity within the governance structure.
6. **MOIC subcommittee reports.** The committee received reports from three subcommittees.
 - a. **Athletics Opportunities for Minority Women Subcommittee.** The subcommittee provided an update on discussions regarding the matching grant program and noted the need to clarify for institutions, conferences and other organizations that grant recipients were not required to match funds in equal amounts but, instead, show that they are significantly contributing to the overall grant provided by the NCAA. The subcommittee also discussed the need for all grant participants to be evaluated under the same criteria for consistency purposes. Finally, the subcommittee recommended that grant funds be contingent on the submission of a final report. The subcommittee noted that in the past, final reports either have not been submitted, submitted late or have not been fully completed. The subcommittee noted that the final report is vital to the Matching Grants for the Advancement of Minority Coaches Selection Committee because the report serves to measure the success of the program and how future grant funds will be allocated. Finally, the subcommittee recommended that MOIC members attend some of the grant-funded events to determine whether the events are meeting the grant objectives. The staff informed the subcommittee that it will present a list of all the 2008-09 grant-funded events at the February meeting.

- b. **Legislative Working Group Subcommittee.** The subcommittee provided an update on Proposal No 2009-9, which was adopted in Division III. The subcommittee noted the need to work with the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports on any proposed legislation that has a health or safety related impact. The subcommittee also noted that it will revisit the topic of institutional employment practices at a future meeting.
 - c. **NCAA Governance Subcommittee.** The subcommittee discussed divisional and Association-wide committee vacancies. It expressed concern about the lack of education or knowledge that some institutional administrators have regarding committee service. The subcommittee suggested that educational sessions regarding committee service be presented at the various academies and institutes that the NCAA office of diversity and inclusion oversees. The subcommittee also suggested that MOIC correspond with various athletics organizations to educate their members on the committee nomination process and seek recommendations for appointments on Divisions I and II general committees and Divisions I, II and III sports committees, as well as Association-wide and common committees. The subcommittee recommended that the committee reach out to the Minority Opportunities Athletic Association and other constituent groups and underscore the importance of committee service.
7. **Update on diversity within coaches and administrators.** The staff provided an update on the current research reports providing demographic information on conference office personnel, institutional athletics administrative staff, head coaches, assistant coaches, and student-athletes. The available pool of racial/ethnic minorities and females in the membership was discussed within the context of committee appointments and availability. It was highlighted there are availability issues for racial/ethnic minority representation among certain sports committees at all three divisions.
8. **Other Business.** The staff updated the committee on available options for sharing information electronically. Other discussion topics included joining with the Committee on Women Athletics to tackle the issue of work/life balance, and strengthening the senior woman administrator's legislation. Further, the committee suggested the development of a survey to ascertain the reasons ethnic and racial minorities are not choosing careers in athletics administration at the Division III level.

Divisions II and III.

9. **Divisions II and III Strategic Plans.** The committee reviewed the strategic plans in Divisions II and III. Specifically, the committee focused on the diversity related

initiatives in each plan. Regarding the Division II strategic plan, the MOIC noted that one of its goals was to promote diversity and foster an environment of inclusion. The committee noted as it related to minority representation at the administrative and the committee levels, the numbers are progressing. The MOIC expressed a desire to know how many minority individuals are being targeted for committee and administrative appointments. The committee noted that some ethnic minorities may not be aware of committee vacancies and, in some instances, institutional and conference personnel may be discouraged from participating on committees because of the lack of available department or conference manpower. The MOIC noted that the overriding question is how to get more qualified ethnic and racial minority candidates in the pool of potential committee members. The committee discussed the perceived level of experience needed for committee service, as well as the opportunities available to mid-level athletics administrators like assistant athletic directors. The committee recommended that graduates of NCAA sponsored diversity programs like the Fellows program and the Institutes for Ethnic Minority Males and Females be notified of committee vacancies. The MOIC also raised the issue of regional representation requirements and the impact those requirement may have on committee diversity. As it related to the Division III Strategic Plan, the MOIC noted that the Division III membership approved specific diversity related initiatives and programming in the following areas: women and minority internship program; strategic alliance matching grant; racial/ethnic diversity of Division III student-athlete population; senior administrator with athletics oversight. The MOIC noted that the biggest need is a more detailed analysis of the diversity numbers in Division III, and determining a measurable outcome to manage progress.

Division III.

- 10. American Southwest Conference.** The committee received a request from the Division III South/Southeast Region cross country coaches to hold its 2009 regional cross country championships at the proposed host site of Mississippi College and Choctaw Trails. The NCAA Confederate Flag policy currently precludes the institution from hosting the regional event. The committee denied the request, noting the intent of the policy to create an environment that is inclusive and respectful for all participants and spectators.

Committee Chair: Rudy Keeling; Eastern College Athletic Conference

Staff Liaisons: Troy Arthur, Diversity and Inclusion (primary); Nicole Bracken, Research; Joyce Thompson, Enforcement Services

REPORT OF THE
NCAA POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE

ACTION ITEMS.

None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

Association-wide.

• **Fall sports awardees.**

- (1) Men awardees. Ryan Berry, South Dakota State University; Matthew Besler, University of Notre Dame; Kevin Bigart, Case Western Reserve University; William Blaustein, Colorado College; Samuel Cronin, Wake Forest University; Levi DeVries, Concordia College, Moorhead; Kellen Fowler, Brigham Young University; Thomas Franklin, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Brian Freeman, Carnegie Mellon University; Casey Gerald, Yale University; Brian Graybill, University of Missouri, Columbia; Timothy Heafner, Loyola Marymount University; William Hindle-Katel, Stanford University; Kevin Kelley, Pomona-Pitzer Colleges; John King, Truman State University; David Kinsella, University of Portland; Robert Mack, North Carolina State University; Rory Manke, University of North Dakota; Ryan McDonald, University of Illinois, Champaign; David McKay, Luther College; James Oleinik, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Nicholas Reed, University of Oregon; Kevin Robling, South Dakota State University; Jacob Ruzevick, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ryan Smith, Ohio Northern University; Patrick Smyth, University of Notre Dame; Jacob Visser, Ferris State University; Lucas Warth, Rhodes College; Robert Whiting, Vanderbilt University.
- (2) Women awardees. D'Ann Arthur, Trinity University (Texas); Jennifer Kneinhans, University of Connecticut; Alexandra Wolfe, Lebanon Valley College; Amanda Gates, University of Nebraska, Lincoln; Anne Van Devender, Washington and Lee University; Annick Lamb, University of California, Santa Cruz; Brittany Bock, University of Notre Dame; Christa Dominick, La Salle University; Christa Harmotto, Pennsylvania State University; Christine Mwaturura, Trinity College (Connecticut); Claire Grubbs, Seattle Pacific University; Elizabeth Barnes, U.S. Naval Academy; Jen Long, Pennsylvania State University; Jill Rasmussen, Northern University; Kailey Egbert, College of St. Rose; Katherine McCaffrey, University of St. Thomas (Minnesota); Katherine Theisen, University of St. Thomas (Minnesota); Kathleen Tafler, Grand Valley State University; Kelci

Guenther, Minnesota State University Moorhead; Kristin Schwab, Princeton University; Megan Ferberder, Washington and Jefferson College; Melanie Volk, Stevens Institute of Technology; Roni Yadlin, U.S. Air Force Academy; Sarah Gunning, Coastal Carolina University; Stacey Krebs, Salisbury University; Stephanie Logterman, University of Texas at Austin; Tamma Carleton, Lewis & Clark College; and Yolanda Odenyo, Oklahoma State University.

Committee Chair: Glada Horvat, University of Georgia.
Staff Liaison: Teaera Strum, Diversity and Inclusion

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S ATHLETICS (CWA)
February 5, 2009, CONFERENCE CALL**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

Association-wide.

- 1. New committee members.** The committee welcomed Barbara Hannum, faculty athletics representative, Hawaii Pacific University.

2. Emerging Sports for Women Program Updates.

- a.** Equestrian: At the 2009 NCAA Convention, Division III withdrew the portions of Division III Proposal No. 2009-7 that related to equestrian being added to the emerging sports for women list. Equestrian will reach the 10-year mark of being on the emerging sports for women list for Divisions I and II in the near future. The committee will begin to engage in discussions with the equestrian community about its continued plans for sponsorship growth during its May and September meetings. In addition, it was noted that the Division III Presidents Council would like an educational session about the emerging sports for women program at a future in-person meeting.
- b.** Sand Volleyball:
- (1) Division I sent NCAA Division I Proposal No. 2008-59 (as it relates to the addition of sand volleyball to the emerging sports for women list) out for membership comment, effective August 1, 2010. The Division I Legislative Council will consider the proposal at its April meeting.
 - (2) Division II adopted NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2009-5, which included the addition of sand volleyball to the list, effective August 1, 2010. The Division II governance structure, in consultation with the

American Volleyball Coaches Association, is beginning its work to develop the necessary regulations (e.g., financial aid, playing and practice seasons, minimum contest/participant requirements) for the sport. Those legislative concepts will be considered at the 2010 NCAA Convention.

3. **NCAA Fellows Program.** The committee discussed the inclusion of athletics directors or conference commissioners in the Fellows Program. The sense of the committee was to maintain the current approach of limiting participants who, at the time of their application, are at positions below athletics directors and conference commissioners, unless the applicant pool is too small to fill the openings allotted. The committee was supportive that a fellow could continue in the program even if, after the application process, he or she obtained an athletics director or conference commissioner position.
4. **Updates of ongoing committee initiatives.** The committee discussed and was provided updates on the following initiatives:
 - a. **Work life balance issues.** Resources are now available on the NCAA Web site. Handbooks and facilitator tools are being mailed to campuses and conference offices this winter.
 - b. **Gender equity resource projects.** Gender equity planning best practices and Web-based training programs are being developed, as recommended by the Diversity Leadership and Strategic Planning Committee.
5. **Divisional updates and review of issues affecting women.** The committee reviewed the following divisional issues:
 - a. **Division I.**
 - (1) Allocation of Special Assistance Fund and Student-Athlete Opportunity Fund dollars among men and women and sports.
 - (2) Post-season participation data and opportunities.
 - (3) Review of financial aid individual and team limits, including designation of head count and equivalency sports by the Division I Financial Aid, Awards and Benefits Cabinet.

b. Division II.

- (1) Review of gender and diversity issues within the division and, in particular, leadership positions.
- (2) The Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference's consideration of strengthening the role of the senior woman administrator within its conference by requiring that administrative titles and responsibilities be phased in on member campuses.

c. Division III.

- (1) Ongoing review of membership issues and presidential white papers and issues such as sports sponsorship.
- (2) Initial discussions about branding and marketing initiatives.
- (3) Review of Division III grants programs and their impact (e.g., retention of individuals within the profession).

d. Association-wide.

- (1) Review of the Olympic Sports Liaison Committee October report.
- (2) Minority Opportunity and Interest Committee (MOIC) schedule and appointment of the new director of NCAA diversity and inclusion.

6. Review of gender equity and diversity programs. The gender equity and diversity programs are being reviewed for performance and efficiency. Division-specific and Association-wide initiatives have been requested to provide information about accomplishments and success based on measurements outlined in a matrix feedback form. The committee will review this information at its May meeting.

7. Additional Information. The committee reviewed information in the following areas:

- a. 2008 NCAA Perceived Barriers Research Report.
- b. Recent Title IX athletics cases; the Supreme Court decision in *Fitzgerald v. Barnstable*; recent news articles relating to Title IX and women in sports.

- c. Appointment of Russlynn Ali as the secretary of the Office for Civil Rights.
- d. Women's Sports Foundation research and Title IX educational campaign.
- e. NCAA Women Coaches Academies.

8. Upcoming events and relative dates.

- a. **Beyond the Baseline.** In conjunction with the Division I Women's Final Four events April 6, 2009, in St. Louis, Missouri, preparations are underway for a pilot "legacy program," which matches businesswomen as mentors ("coaches") with at-risk girls from the local community.
- b. **Women's Leadership Symposium.** Designed as an educational experience for professional women new to working in intercollegiate athletics administration and coaching and students aspiring to a career in college athletics, the new NCAA Women's Leadership Symposiums will begin with a regional event in Boston March 20-21, 2009, in conjunction with the NCAA Women's Frozen Four Ice Hockey Championship. The two-day, affordable program will focus on the following areas of skill development: Leadership Skills; Management Strategies; and Career Advancement. The mission of the program is to further the participants' skills, expand their professional network and promote the recruitment and retention of women in athletics administration and coaching.
- c. **Gender Equity and Issues Forum.** April 27-29, 2009, San Diego, California.
- d. **2009 Regional Rules Seminars.** May 13, 2009, Atlanta, Georgia, and June 3, 2009, Anaheim, California. Two gender equity sessions will focus on Work-Life Balance and Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act and Title IX Coordinators.
- e. **NCAA Woman of the Year Award.** Nomination forms will be available online later in February. The CWA selection process will begin in July and August, and the awards dinner is scheduled for Sunday, October 18, 2009, in Indianapolis.

9. Future Meeting Dates and Sites.

- a. CWA Budget Subcommittee conference call, TBD.
- b. CWA Strategic Planning Subcommittee conference call, TBD.

- c. May, 18-19, 2009, Indianapolis, Indiana.
- d. September, 15-16, 2009, Indianapolis, Indiana, (joint meeting with the MOIC).

Committee Chair: Patrick Nero, America East Conference
Staff Liaison(s): Kimberly Ford, Diversity and Inclusion
Lynn Holzman, Academic and Membership Affairs
Karen Morrison, Gender Initiatives

REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS COMMITTEE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Action Items.

a. 2010 NCAA Convention Legislation – NCAA Bylaws 13.3 and 14.3.6 – Recruiting and Eligibility – Admissions and Graduation Data, Banned Drug List and Initial-Eligibility Standards – Reports and Notification – Eligibility Center.

- (1) Recommendation. Sponsor legislation for the 2010 NCAA Convention to amend NCAA Bylaws 13.3 (admissions and graduation data, banned drug list and initial-eligibility standards) and 14.3.6 (notification of initial-eligibility standards) to specify that the NCAA Eligibility Center shall provide the information contained within the disclosure reports related to admissions, graduation-rate data and academic success rate to a prospective student-athlete and his or her parents or legal guardians after he or she has registered with the Eligibility Center and the Eligibility Center has received an institution's request to add the prospective student-athlete to the institution's institutional request list; further, to specify that the Eligibility Center shall provide notification of initial-eligibility standards, the banned-drug list and information about nutritional supplements to a prospective student-athlete and his or her parents or legal guardians after he or she has registered with the Eligibility Center.
- (2) Effective Date. August 1, 2010.
- (3) Rationale. Current legislation places the burden on institutions to distribute information that could be provided to prospective student-athletes by the Eligibility Center. This is particularly true in the case of initial-eligibility standards. The necessary information related to admissions, graduation-rate data and the academic success rate is already collected and published by the NCAA. The creation of the Eligibility Center has provided increased efficiency and customer service to prospective student-athletes and their parents. This proposed role in the central coordination and distribution of required reports would enhance the Eligibility Center's service to the membership. The close relationship between the NCAA national office and the Eligibility Center would facilitate the sharing of the necessary data. The required information could be provided to prospective student-athletes by the most efficient method (e.g., e-mail or other technology), as determined by the Eligibility Center. This shift in report distribution would merely be administrative in nature. Institutions would remain responsible for responding to any

questions raised by prospective student-athletes and their parents or legal guardians regarding initial eligibility, the academic success rate, the NCAA banned-drug list and nutritional supplements.

- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. Potential increased cost for the Eligibility Center.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

b. 2010 Convention Legislation – Bylaws 14.5.4.1 and 14.5.4.2 – Eligibility – Two-Year College Transfers – Eligibility for Competition, Practice and Athletics Aid.

- (1) Recommendation. Sponsor legislation for the 2010 Convention to amend Bylaws 14.5.4.1 (eligibility for competition, practice and athletics aid – qualifier with no previous attendance at a four-year collegiate institution) and 14.5.4.2 (eligibility for competition, practice and athletics aid – all other qualifiers, partial qualifiers and nonqualifiers) to specify that in order for a transfer student from a two-year college who was a qualifier and who has not previously attended a four-year collegiate institution to be eligible for competition, practice and athletics aid during his or her first academic year in residence, he or she must have successfully completed three semester or four quarter hours of English and three semester or four quarter hours of mathematics at the two-year college that are transferable toward any baccalaureate degree program at the certifying institution; further, to specify that that in order for a transfer student from a two-year college who was a nonqualifier, a partial qualifier or a qualifier who has previously attended a four-year collegiate institution, to be eligible for competition, practice and athletics aid during his or her first academic year in residence, he or she must have successfully completed six semester or eight quarter hours of English and three semester or four quarter hours of mathematics at the two-year college that are transferable toward any baccalaureate degree program at the certifying institution.
- (2) Effective Date. August 1, 2010, for student-athletes initially enrolling full time in a collegiate institution on or after August 1, 2010.
- (3) Rationale. This proposal will help ensure that a two-year college transfer student who completes the required English and math coursework will be better prepared to succeed academically and, ultimately, graduate from a four-year college. The proposal places more stringent requirements on student-athletes who were not qualifiers, partial qualifiers, or qualifiers

who have previously attended a four-year college to ensure that they have additional academic tools needed for success. Division I recently adopted a similar legislative change, and this proposal will ensure that competitive equity is maintained with two-year college student-athletes transferring to both divisions. Under current legislation, there are no specifications regarding the nature of transferable credits, but some institutions have policies that require a transfer student-athlete to have completed English and mathematics coursework. This change will bring consistency in the requirements for all Division II institutions. A delayed effective date is appropriate to allow two-year college prospective student-athletes and two-year institutions additional time to be informed of the change to the legislation and to make appropriate adjustments to satisfy the increased requirements. Such a delay also will allow the staff to work with the two-year college community directly and through the NCAA academic partnership to conduct educational outreach related to the increased transfer requirements.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

c. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 21.6.3.1 – Committees – Common Committees – Committees with Governance Administration Responsibilities – Foreign Student Records Committee – Composition.

(1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 21.6.3.1 (composition) to specify that the Foreign Student Records Committee shall consist of eight members, including two Division I representatives, two Division II representatives, two representatives from either Division I or II and two ex-officio members, one of whom shall be the NCAA Eligibility Center's primary foreign student records consultant.

(2) Effective Date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. The committee's current composition includes three Division I representatives, three Division II representatives and two ex-officio members, one of whom shall be the Eligibility Center's primary foreign student records consultant. As vacancies become available, it has become increasingly difficult to identify individuals who possess the extensive knowledge of foreign educational systems and credential evaluation required for service. Allowing flexibility in the composition of the committee will alleviate some challenges in finding a qualified member

from a particular division and will allow for selection of the best nominee. This proposal does not change the size of the committee or number of the ex-officio members; it only reallocates specified divisional requirements to permit greater flexibility in the appointment process. As the Foreign Student Records Committee is a common committee, this recommendation is not effective unless and until the same legislation is adopted by Division I.

- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None. The overall number of committee members does not change.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

2. Nonlegislative Action Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Discussion Regarding the NCAA Division II Academic Performance Census Data.**

The committee received an update on the results of the first year of collection of the NCAA Division II Academic Performance Census (APC) data. Even though significant data is still not available from the fall 2008 collection, the staff provided preliminary findings. The staff also shared issues faced during the first year of reporting. The committee discussed different options for improving data collection in the future. The committee noted that it would be helpful if the data collected by the NCAA Compliance Assistant program matches the data collected for APC. In addition, the staff provided an update on the number of institutions that submitted APC data by the original deadline (12-weeks after the first day of classes for the fall term of the regular academic year) and directed staff to distribute the incentive funds allocated to reward those institutions. Further, the committee reviewed data reporting for two institutions that failed to meet the extended deadline for submission of data as approved by the Management Council (18-weeks after the first day of classes for the fall term of the regular academic year) by less than four hours and decided to grant a one-time waiver for the two institutions. The committee directed the staff to notify the institutions of the waivers granted and remind them of the importance of meeting submission deadlines. Finally, the committee directed staff to notify institutions that failed to submit APC data by the prescribed and extended deadlines that they will not be eligible to receive institutional enhancement funds for the 2009-10 academic year.

2. **Update Regarding the NCAA Division II Academic Success Rate Data.** The staff provided an update on institutions that submitted their NCAA Division II Academic Success Rate (ASR) data in 2008. Staff also provided an update on the 2008 graduation rates and ASR data broken down by conference. The committee directed staff to distribute the incentive payment for the ASR submission to each conference office depending on the number of institutions within each conference that submitted complete and accurate data for the 2001-02 graduation-rate cohort. A total of 271 institutions submitted data for this cohort, while 20 institutions did not respond.
3. **Discuss Timeline for Submission of Academic Performance Census and Academic Success Rate Data for a Division II Institution Reclassifying to a Division I or III Institution/Team.** The committee discussed the issue of when a Division II institution reclassifying to a Division I or III institution/team is no longer subject to APC and ASR data submission. The committee concluded that since an institution is required to apply all Division I or III legislation in the first year of the reclassification process, that institution should be required to submit APC data for the last time in the APC cohort during its exploratory year. For example, if a reclassifying institution becomes subject to Division I legislation in the 2009-10 academic year, which is year one of the process, it is required to submit APC data for the last time for student-athletes in the APC cohort from the 2008-09 academic year, to be reported in fall 2009. The committee also concluded that in an effort to complete the academic profile of the student-athletes on campuses that are reclassifying to Division I or III who competed while the institution was a Division II athletics program, the committee will encourage institutions reclassifying to Division I or III to submit the ASR data for the last graduation-rate cohort that they submitted APC data. For example, if a reclassifying institution becomes subject to Division I legislation beginning in the 2009-10 academic year, which is year one of the process, it is required to submit ASR data for the last time for student-athletes entering the institution fall 2008 in June 2015 (for the 2008-09 graduation-rate cohort of student-athletes). However, the committee understands that institutions reclassifying to Divisions I and III are no longer eligible for Division II institutional enhancement funds; and therefore, there would be no penalty imposed for institutions that elect not to submit ASR data during the reclassification process.
4. **Discuss Timeline for Submission of Academic Performance Census and Academic Success Rate Data for an Institution in the Division II Membership Process.** The committee discussed the issue of when an institution in the Division II membership process becomes subject to APC and ASR data submission. The committee concluded that since an institution in the membership process is required to apply all Division II legislation in the first year of the provisional period, the institution should be subject to APC data submission starting with that year. For example, if an institution becomes

subject to Division II legislation beginning with the 2008-09 academic year, which is year one of the provisional period, it is required to submit APC data for the first time for student-athletes in the APC cohort from the 2008-09 academic year, to be reported fall 2009. The committee also concluded that institutions in the membership process would become subject to ASR data submission for the first graduation-rate cohort that they submitted APC data. For example, if an institution becomes subject to Division II legislation in the 2008-09 academic year, it is required to submit ASR data for the first time for student-athletes entering the institution fall 2008 in June 2015.

5. **Discussion Regarding Whether the College Board Test, Prueba de Aptitud Académica (PAA), Should be Accepted for Purposes of Meeting Test-Score Requirements in Bylaw 14.3 (Freshman Academic Requirements).** The committee continued discussions regarding whether the Prueba de Aptitud Académica (PAA) test administered in Puerto Rico should be accepted for purposes of meeting the test-score requirements for initial eligibility in Bylaw 14.3. Based on feedback from the NCAA Data Analysis Research Network recommending the PAA score might best be used as a stand-alone metric for determining initial-eligibility certification (as opposed to linking or concurring it to the SAT or ACT score), the committee approved a model proposed by the NCAA research staff to attain such a stand-alone metric. The committee has reviewed information from the Data Analysis Research Network that concluded that the PAA scores are good predictors of graduation rates for student-athletes participating at Division II institutions located in Puerto Rico. The research staff will continue to work directly with The College Board to determine the proper test score for initial eligibility. The committee agreed to review the research staff's recommendations at its summer teleconference for a possible legislative recommendation for the 2010 Convention.
6. **Review of Division II Proposals Adopted at the 2009 NCAA Convention that Impact Eligibility.** The committee reviewed the legislative proposals adopted at the 2009 NCAA Convention that impact student-athlete eligibility.
7. **Referral from the NCAA Division II Legislation Committee Regarding Full-Time Enrollment.** The committee reviewed a referral from the NCAA Division II Legislation Committee regarding whether to allow a student-athlete who graduates in less than four years from initial full- or part-time collegiate enrollment to remain eligible for an NCAA championship that is conducted at the conclusion of the championship segment, but begins more than 60 days following the end of the term in which the student-athlete completes all degree requirements. The committee noted that under the current structure, there are very few waivers filed that meet this criteria. The committee concluded that these cases should continue to be handled through the waiver process. The committee

agreed to review the issue again if the waivers increase to determine whether such a legislative concept is appropriate.

8. **Referral from the NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Involvement Project Team Regarding Academic Issues.** The committee reviewed a referral from the NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Involvement Project Team regarding general academic issues. The committee noted that following the guidance of the NCAA Division II Strategic Positioning Platform, the division has undertaken significant efforts to enhance the integration between academics and athletics. The committee concluded that the NCAA Division II Management Council should continue discussions related to conflicts surrounding academic issues and should also continue to provide educational resources and tools for the membership to address concerns related to student-athlete/faculty conflicts on these issues.
9. **Referral from the Student-Athlete Involvement Project Team Regarding Whether Nonqualifiers Should be Permitted to Practice and Receive Athletically Related Financial Aid During the Initial Year of Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment.** The committee reviewed a referral from the Student-Athlete Involvement Project Team regarding whether a freshman with no previous college attendance who is a nonqualifier should be permitted to practice and receive athletically related financial aid during his or her first academic year in residence. The committee reaffirmed the intent of the current initial-eligibility legislation, which is to ensure that nonqualifiers are committed to academics on collegiate enrollment. In addition, the committee noted that there is a process available for those situations in which a student-athlete's overall academic record warrants a waiver of the normal application of the legislation. Further, the committee agreed that institutions should commit to helping nonqualifiers be academically prepared for their second year of enrollment by making sure that resources are available to enhance their academic performance during the year in residence (e.g., study hall, tutoring services). The committee concluded that such a legislative change would not benefit nonqualifiers in their academic endeavors. The committee is opposed to any efforts to undermine the intent of the initial-eligibility rules to prepare nonqualifiers for academic success. Finally, the committee directed the staff to create a best practices document to outline resources available to nonqualifiers during the year in residence.
10. **Discussion Regarding Competition in Year of Transfer Legislation for a Student-Athlete Who Has Graduated.** The committee discussed the issue of whether a student-athlete who has completed his or her degree (and has eligibility remaining) and transfers to a Division II institution during the playing season should be immediately eligible to compete at the certifying institution during the segment that concludes with the NCAA

championship if the student-athlete has competed during that segment of the same academic year in that sport at the previous four-year institution. The committee agreed that the provisions of Bylaw 14.5.5.4 (competition in year of transfer) should also apply to a student-athlete who has graduated and transfers to a Division II institution and; therefore, the student-athlete should not be allowed to compete at the certifying institution during the segment that concludes with the NCAA championship if the student-athlete has competed during that segment of the same academic year in that sport at the previous four-year institution.

11. **Discussion Regarding the Decision of Several Colleges and Universities of Not Requiring Standardized Test Scores as Part of their Admissions Process.** The committee discussed the decision of several colleges and universities of not requiring applicants to submit standardized test scores as part of their admissions process. The committee noted that research has indicated that the best high school predictor of college graduation is an equally weighted combination of core-course grade-point averages and test scores. The committee agreed to discuss the issue at future meetings as Division II data becomes available to determine whether a legislative change is appropriate.
12. **Review of Issues Related to Initial Eligibility.** The Eligibility Center staff provided an update on the initial-eligibility waiver numbers from June 1, 2008, through December 1, 2008, for the 2008-09 academic year. The committee also received an update related to the prospective student-athlete, early academic certification, core-course and high school review processes and the number of cases processed during the 2008 fall semester.
13. **Review Issues Related to Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers.** The committee reviewed information related to progress-toward-degree waiver numbers and decisions for the 2008-09 academic year.
14. **Review of the NCAA Foreign Student Records Committee Report.** The committee received a report from the NCAA Foreign Student Record Committee meeting in October 2008.
15. **Review of the NCAA High School Review Committee Report and Discussion Regarding Core-Course Review Appeals.** The committee received a report from the NCAA High School Review Committee. The committee also approved revisions to the High School Review Committee policies and procedures, as recommended by the High School Review Committee, to grant the committee the authority to hear appeals of core-

course decisions. This policy change will result in the dissolution of the NCAA Core-Course Ad Hoc Committee.

16. **Review of the NCAA Division II Degree-Completion Award Committee Report.** The committee received a report from the NCAA Division II Degree-Completion Award Committee.
17. **Approval of Full-Time Enrollment Waiver Application.** The committee approved a full-time enrollment waiver application. The waiver application was created to assist the membership and staff with obtaining all information regarding a request to waive the full-time enrollment legislation in Bylaw 14.1.8.
18. **Discussion of Protocol for Institutions Certifying Eligibility for Competition based on a Nontraditional Academic Calendar.** The committee discussed the issue of certifying eligibility for institutions that have nontraditional academic calendars. The committee noted that there are instances in which institutions have not received approval from the committee to modify the prescribed full-time enrollment and/or progress-toward-degree requirements based on an institution's nontraditional academic calendar. The committee directed staff to advise the affected institutions of the requirements to submit a written request, if necessary. The committee also directed staff to produce educational information for the membership regarding this issue.
19. **Review of Full-Time Enrollment Waiver Request Based on Nontraditional Academic Calendar.** The committee reviewed a waiver request from Mercyhurst College regarding its nontraditional academic calendar. The committee approved the waiver request pursuant to Bylaw 14.1.8.1.9.2 (practice or competition – nontraditional academic calendars or cooperative educational programs) based on the institutional policy that permits all students enrolled at the institution to take eight hours per term and be considered full time. As a condition for granting the waiver, the committee requested that the institution submit a letter to the NCAA national office every June (starting June 2010) confirming that the circumstances detailed in the waiver request regarding the institution's enrollment requirements remain the same. The committee further noted that should there be any change to these requirements, the institution should file a new request based on the new standards.

- 20. Discussion of Development of Template Language to Assist Institutions with Local-Level Press Stories Regarding Academic Successes of Division II Student-Athletes.** The committee provided feedback on the best way to communicate the academic success of student-athletes. The committee agreed the best place to start was providing information to the institution's faculty, staff and alumni. The committee directed staff to develop template language that could be used by institutions when communicating the academic success of their student-athletes with the local media.
- 21. Review Form Developed by Staff to Assist Institutions in Complying with the Requirements of Bylaw 14.3.6 (Notification of Initial-Eligibility Standards).** The committee reviewed and approved a best practices document to assist institutions in complying with the provisions of Bylaw 14.3.6. The committee asked the staff to place this document on the NCAA Web site and to disseminate it through other means to the membership.
- 22. NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee Policies and Procedures.** The committee reviewed and approved revisions to the NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee Policies and Procedures; specifically, the addition of a Conflict of Interest policy.
- 23. Committee Staffing Issues.** The committee discussed issues related to staffing of the committee:
- **Subcommittee Appointments.** The committee appointed Laura Clayton, director of compliance, University of West Georgia, to serve on the Division II Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Subcommittee. The committee also appointed Kevin Schriver, faculty athletics representative, Southwest Baptist University, to serve on the Division II Initial-Eligibility Waivers Subcommittee.

Committee Chair: Paul Leidig, Grand Valley State University
Staff Liaisons: Maritza Jones, Academic and Membership Affairs
Gregg Summers, Research
Meeting Dates: February 19-20, 2009

2008-09 Division II Academic Performance Census Data Submission

Division II Management Council
April 20, 2009



Contents

- Timeline: Year in review
- Compliance with data-submission requirement
- Nature of the data and the cohort
- Overview of data and potential concerns
- Looking ahead: What questions does the Academic Requirements Committee want to address in September?



2008-09 APC Timeline

- In first year of mandatory submission.
- August 4: Academic Tracking System login information mailed to all Division II ADs.
- Submission deadline initially set at 12 weeks after first day of fall classes.
- October 21: Management Council approves deadline extension (18 weeks after start of fall classes) for this year.
 - Incentive for meeting original deadline.
- February 19: Academic Requirements Committee reviews report on data collection.



2008-09 APC Timeline

- February 27: Memo on incentive payment mailed to 191 institutions that submitted APC data by original 12-week deadline.
- March 6: Memo on enhancement fund forfeiture mailed to 15 institutions that failed to meet 18-week deadline.
- May 26: Academic Requirements Committee to review appeals of forfeiture.
- September: Review of data and possible consideration of academic policy issues by ARC.



APC Data Submission

Submitted before 12-week deadline	191
Submitted between 12- and 18-week deadlines	68
Submitted after 18-week deadline	3
Failed to submit	29
Total*	291

* Does not include 12 exploratory and provisional members.

- 90 percent of institutions submitted APC data.
- 66 percent of institutions met original 12-week deadline.



APC Data Submission

- Of 32 institutions that did not meet 18-week deadline, 17 were active members and 15 were reclassifying to Division I.
- Of 17 active non- or late-submitters, two received one-time waivers for missing deadline by a few hours or less.
- 15 institutions forfeited institutional enhancement funds.
 - Appeals to ARC in May.



APC Data Collected

- Demographic information:
 - Gender
 - Race/ethnicity
 - Whether student-athlete entered out of high school or as transfer
 - If a transfer, institution type (2/4) and number of credits accepted
 - Sports played
 - Whether SA received athletics aid in that sport
 - Whether SA was recruited in that sport
 - Whether SA is assigned to that sport cohort (can only be assigned to one sport)



APC Data Collected

- Academic information, for each semester/quarter:
 - Credit hours attempted
 - Credit hours earned
 - Remedial credits earned
 - Term grade-point average
 - Cumulative grade-point average at end of term
 - Major (one entry per year)



APC Data Collected

- Outcomes, for each semester/quarter:
 - Retention (Did student-athlete return next term?)
 - Reason for non-retention
 - Graduated, received allowable exclusion/exception, suspended or dismissed, left by choice
 - Academic eligibility (Was student-athlete academically eligible to participate next term?)
 - Reason(s) for academic ineligibility
 - Institutional, conference or NCAA requirement; 12/24 hour rule; 75-hour rule; designation of degree; 6-hour requirement
 - Whether SA exhausted athletics eligibility that term



Cohort Caveats

- Does not include student-athletes who start participating after first year at institution.
- Does not include incoming transfers who do not receive aid during their first year at institution.
- Student-athletes who separate from their team are no longer tracked.
- This is the ASR cohort.



Data Overview

Representativeness of Response Group

	Division II Members*	Respondents
N	291	262 (90.0%)
Private Institutions	137	127 (92.7%)
HBCUs	31	25 (80.6%)

* Does not include 12 exploratory and provisional members.

- Response group is highly representative of Division II overall in terms of student body (federal) graduation rate, total enrollment and geographical distribution.



Data Overview

(Draft, April 2009)

	2006-07 Cohort	2007-08 Cohort
N	22,195	20,336
Gender		
Male	13,508 (61%)	12,328 (61%)
Female	8,687 (39%)	8,008 (39%)
Race/Ethnicity		
White	15,318 (69%)	14,404 (71%)
Black/African-Amer.	3,705 (17%)	3,012 (15%)
Hispanic/Latino	1,184 (5%)	1,173 (6%)
Other	1,988 (9%)	1,747 (9%)
Received Athletics Aid	11,928 (54%)	11,106 (55%)
Recruited	16,699 (75%)	15,792 (78%)



Data Overview

Mean First-Year GPA by Sport and Transfer Status,
2006-07 and 2007-08 Cohorts (Draft, April 2009)

	Non-Trans.	2-Yr.	4-Yr.		Non-Trans.	2-Yr.	4-Yr.
MBB	2.59	2.31	2.50	WBB	2.91	--	2.86
MBA	2.67	2.54	2.66	WSB	2.92	2.77	2.94
MSO	2.69	2.63	2.77	WSO	3.00	--	3.05
MTF	2.68	2.58	2.78	WTF	3.02	--	3.04
MFB	2.39	2.39	2.41	WVB	3.03	--	3.03
M Other	2.66	2.59	2.77	W Other	3.02	--	3.09

N > 50 for all cells displayed.



Data Overview

Mean First-Year Non-Remedial Credits Earned by Sport and Transfer Status,
2006-07 and 2007-08 Cohorts (Draft, April 2009)

	Non-Trans.	2-Yr.	4-Yr.		Non-Trans.	2-Yr.	4-Yr.
MBB	24.5	23.0	22.2	WBB	26.3	--	24.6
MBA	25.2	21.2	21.5	WSB	26.7	24.8	22.6
MSO	25.2	22.9	22.6	WSO	27.0	--	22.4
MTF	25.1	20.2	21.7	WTF	26.8	--	24.6
MFB	21.8	18.4	18.6	WVB	27.0	--	20.8
M Other	24.7	21.7	22.3	W Other	27.2	--	24.7

N > 50 for all cells displayed.



Data Overview

- Outcome variables – eligibility, retention, exhausted eligibility – will require investigation.
- 21 percent of student-athlete records contain at least one term where credits attempted is greater than zero but BOTH eligibility and retention variables are missing (i.e., SA has academic data for term but no outcomes).
- Options include asking specific schools to update data, sampling existing data, waiting until schools validate next year's submission with stricter validation.



Looking Ahead

- By September, APC data will be linked to Eligibility Center data.
- Possible issue with eligibility and retention data.
- Meaningful progress-toward-degree analysis will have to wait at least three more years (first cohort finishes five years).
- But data will include first-year grades and credits for two cohorts.



Looking Ahead

- Possible questions to address through research:
 - How well do core GPA, test scores and other HS academic variables currently predict first-year outcomes for Division II student-athletes?
 - Are there any advantages to using HSCGPA and test score in a compensatory manner (e.g., sliding scale) vs. a conjunctive fashion (needing to meet a minimum on both) in terms of accuracy of prediction, fairness or adverse impact?
 - How do the academic performance patterns of non-transfers, 2-year transfers and 4-year transfers differ?



Questions?

Gregg Summers

gsummers@ncaa.org

(317) 917-6521



The National Collegiate Athletic Association
2008-2009 Division II Budget-to-Actual Results as of February 28, 2009

	2007-2008 Year-end Actual	2007-08 YTD Actual	2008-09 Budget	2008-2009 YTD Actual	Budget vs. Actual
Revenue:					
Division II 4.37% Revenue Allocation	28,039,000	28,039,000	28,889,000	28,889,000	-
Good of the Game Fund	24,000	24,000			-
Total Revenue	28,063,000	28,063,000	28,889,000	28,889,000	-
Expenses:					
Championships Expense:					
Men's Championships Expenses					
Baseball	1,232,713	2,393	1,477,500	(2,826)	1,480,326
Basketball	1,474,332	16,088	1,528,900	9,610	1,519,290
Cross Country	266,658	260,938	417,100	289,153	127,947
Football	1,727,989	1,731,493	2,073,900	1,243,142	830,758
Golf	619,418	15,346	669,100	14,593	654,507
Lacrosse	111,059	2,022	143,200	1,804	141,396
I/D Track	338,204	6,538	394,900	34,760	360,141
O/D Track	524,335	2,312	611,600	5,792	605,808
Soccer	607,915	606,446	805,800	638,033	167,767
Swimming & Diving	280,869	33,567	369,800	57,869	311,931
Tennis	361,883	7,805	380,100	1,578	378,522
Wrestling	261,776	10,217	350,800	34,209	316,591
Total Men's Championships Expenses	7,807,151	2,695,163	9,222,700	2,327,717	6,894,983
Women's Championships Expenses					
Basketball	1,525,350	18,326	1,531,700	9,891	1,521,809
Cross Country	256,032	256,024	425,700	301,872	123,828
Field Hockey	110,215	110,220	198,700	111,005	87,695
Golf	321,931	7,196	428,400	7,064	421,336
Lacrosse	156,763	6,780	353,300	1,574	351,726
I/D Track	301,738	1,854	393,400	29,776	363,624
O/D Track	513,744	5,073	637,100	1,647	635,453
Soccer	967,115	961,401	1,065,300	1,050,127	15,173
Softball	1,509,349	10,610	1,886,750	2,050	1,884,700
Swimming and Diving	282,854	22,938	338,400	66,266	272,134
Tennis	382,318	3,664	410,500	2,472	408,028
Volleyball	971,604	976,000	1,217,600	858,364	359,236
Rowing	183,262	439	220,100	1,299	218,801
Total Women's Championships Expenses	7,482,275	2,380,524	9,106,950	2,443,405	6,663,545
Total Championships Expense	15,289,426	5,075,687	18,329,650	4,771,123	13,558,527

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
2008-2009 Division II Budget-to-Actual Results as of February 28, 2009

	2007-2008				
	Year-end	2007-08	2008-09	2008-2009	Budget vs.
	Actual	YTD Actual	Budget	YTD Actual	Actual
Program Expenses					
Enhancement Fund	4,760,762	1,092,728	4,800,000	(11,211)	4,811,211
Supplemental Distribution	1,076,000	-		-	-
Strategic Alliance Matching Grant	548,129	489,359	700,000	543,440	156,560
Strategic Planning	1,217,110	642,362	1,500,000	169,893	1,330,107
Degree Completion	406,070	76,974	441,000	174,732	266,268
NACWAA Grant	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
FARA Grant	48,126	46,960	50,000	48,569	1,431
Student-Athlete Gov. Fund	15,233	3,524	25,000	4,864	20,136
Sports Festival	512,386	1,320	450,000	149,046	300,954
Graduation Rates	49,998	49,999	50,000	-	50,000
Public Identity (Marketing)	1,614,514	1,133,684	1,646,000	1,105,715	540,285
Leadership Conference	512,658	328,531	400,000	281,242	118,758
Assistant Coaches Grant	288,451	-	320,000	-	320,000
Drug Education	112,000	-	100,000	-	100,000
Conference Grants	2,843,721	2,780,990	2,825,000	2,607,700	217,300
Athletic Directors Association Support	47,000	47,000	50,000	40,000	10,000
MOAA	-	-	50,000	50,000	-
Membership Fund	256,475		250,000	60,441	189,559
Conference Commissioners Association Grant	37,286	37,286	50,000	31,432	18,568
Miscellaneous	161,133	83,306	100,000	107,887	(7,887)
Total Program Expenses	14,557,052	6,864,022	13,857,000	5,413,749	8,443,251
Championship Initiatives Overhead	410,400	410,400	457,350	457,350	-
Other Initiatives Overhead	188,100	188,100	188,100	188,100	-
Total Program and Overhead Expenses	15,155,552	7,462,522	14,502,450	6,059,199	8,443,251
Total Division II Expenses	30,444,978	12,538,209	32,832,100	10,830,322	22,001,778
Excess Revenue/Trust Allocation over Expense	(2,381,978)	15,524,791	(3,943,100)	18,058,678	
Prior Year Membership Trust Balance	16,523,028	16,523,028	14,141,050	14,141,050	
Membership Trust Balance	14,141,050	32,047,819	10,197,950	32,199,728	
Division II Unallocated Funds (Actual)	11,141,050	29,047,819	7,197,950	29,199,728	
Reserve Fund (Note 1)	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	

Note 1: Per the Division II Budget Guidelines and Principles, the membership trust balance should be maintained at \$3,000,000.

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Action Items.

None.

2. Nonlegislative Action Items.

None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Site Selection. The committee approved the following championship sites:

- a. Women's Golf. Grand Valley State to serve as host for the 2011 NCAA Division II Women's Golf Championship.
- b. Men's Lacrosse. Baltimore, Maryland, designated as the site for the 2010 and 2011 Divisions I, II and III Men's Lacrosse Championship and Boston, Massachusetts, designated as the site for the 2012 Division I, II and III Men's Lacrosse Championship. Johns Hopkins University, Loyola College, Towson University and the University of Maryland, Baltimore County, will serve as hosts for the competition in Baltimore and Harvard and the Eastern College Athletic Conference.
- c. Softball. Missouri Western State University to serve as the host of the 2010 NCAA Division II Softball Championships.
- d. Swimming and Diving. Lock Haven University of Pennsylvania to serve as host for the 2010 NCAA Division II Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Championship.
- e. Track and Field. University of Southern Indiana to serve as host for the 2009 NCAA Division II Men's and Women's Cross Country Championships; and Abilene Christian University, Wingate University, University of Massachusetts Lowell, Wayne State College, San Francisco State University, University of Wisconsin, Parkside, Mansfield University of Pennsylvania and University of Tampa to serve as hosts for the 2009 NCAA Division II Cross Country Regional Championships.
- f. Wrestling. University of Nebraska, Omaha, to serve as the site for the 2010 NCAA Division II Wrestling Championships.

2. **Women's Golf.** Approved a recommendation that the 2009 super regional four (West and South Central regions) be conducted over the Monday through Wednesday, May 4-6, the week prior to the championship. The committee noted that this waiver will be granted for this year only due to the lack of bids for hosting.
3. **Full Championships Review.** Acting on a charge from the NCAA Division II Presidents Council, the Championships Committee held a brainstorming session on areas within Bylaw 17 and surrounding Division II national championships that could be modified to create better business practices and realign with the Division II strategic positioning platform. Committee members divided the big-picture concepts into those that would require legislative changes (Bylaw 17), those that wouldn't require legislative changes but would need further vetting in the membership, and those that the Championships Committee could address on its own. The Division II Championships and Legislation Committees will conduct a joint meeting in June to begin to refine recommendations. Final recommendations are expected by the end of the July/August Management and Presidents Council meetings, and proposals coming from those sessions will enter the legislative cycle for the 2010 Convention.
4. **Championship Selection Announcements.** The committee adopted a policy to have championship brackets be announced as regions are completed, rather than via online selection shows, effective for the 2009 spring championships. A designated release time (prior to 9 p.m. EST on selection day) will be chosen by each respective committee to release the majority of regions via press releases on ncaa.com. Any regions still under consideration after the designated release time will be posted online when available.
5. **Regional Tournament Contingency Plan.** The Championships Committee approved a contingency plan for any regional championship site where all participating school teams (excluding the host school) must fly by charter or commercial means in order to reach the host site.
 - This contingency plan shall include a two host site format in which the No. 1 seed and the No. 2 seed will host a four-team tournament. The winner of each host site will compete for the regional championship.
 - The regional championship game will occur at the site of the highest remaining seed.
 - The contingency plan (i.e., two-site format) shall be implemented by the governing sports committee if it is determined that a cost savings (includes travel and administrative costs) of at least \$10,000 will occur and the plan does not result in an undue hardship, as determined by the governing sports committee, to the participating schools (e.g., the No. 1 and No. 2 hosts sites must meet regional tournament host guidelines and specifications).

6. **2010 Division II Fall National Championships Festival.** The Championships Committee confirmed the dates for the 2010 Division II Fall National Championships Festival for Tuesday, November 30 through Saturday, December 4. The 2010 Fall Festival will crown champions in men's and women's cross-country, field hockey, men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball.

This is a change in the dates originally proposed. Previously, the 2010 Fall Festival was to be conducted Tuesday, November 16 through Saturday, November 20. These dates necessitated a waiver by the Division II Management Council to permit schools to bring their men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball programs in a week earlier in August. The waiver approved by the Management Council in April 2008 was necessary because the sports seasons for soccer and volleyball would have been shortened because of the original timing of the 2010 Fall Festival. Based on the confirmed dates for the 2010 Fall Festival, the waiver approved by the Management Council in April 2008 to bring men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball programs in a week earlier in the fall 2010 is moot. Because the championships for men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball will occur at its traditional time, it is not necessary for schools to bring in these three programs.

In light of recent discussions by Division II chancellors and presidents, the Division II Championships Committee has been charged to review its current championships policies and practices to ensure such policies and practices align with the division's strategic positioning platform and to review them with the foresight of developing better business practices.

Understanding the expenses associated with the preseason practice period, the Championships Committee worked with the respective Division II Sports Committees to determine an appropriate time for the 2010 Fall Festival. Following the discussions, the Championships Committee agreed that it made better sense to conduct the 2010 Fall Festival the weekend after Thanksgiving and not the weekend prior to Thanksgiving. This change ensured that schools would not have to start the preseason early in men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball in Fall 2010.

At this time, the Championships Committee has sent out an RFP to solicit proposals for a site and location to conduct the 2010 Fall Festival. The committee will determine the site and location at its June 2009 in-person meeting and will announce the site and location for the 2010 Fall Festival this summer.

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II COMMITTEE FOR LEGISLATIVE RELIEF**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Action Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Action Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Review of Cases Related to NCAA Bylaw 14.2.4.2 (Participation in Organized Competition or Training Prior to Initial Collegiate Enrollment).** During its March 31 in-person meeting, the NCAA Division II Committee for Legislative Relief received an update from the NCAA Eligibility Center amateurism staff regarding the number of Division II prospective student-athletes who have been certified with conditions based on Bylaw 14.2.4.2 (organized competition or training prior to collegiate enrollment). Specifically, it was noted that 35 Division II prospective student-athletes have been certified under the organized competition prior to enrollment legislation from October 15, 2008, through March 1, 2009. Since the 2008 summer, the Eligibility Center has certified with conditions approximately 159 Division II prospective student-athletes based on Bylaw 14.2.4.2 (compared to 74 during the 2007-08 academic year).

In addition, the committee reviewed the Committee for Legislative Relief waiver requests involving Bylaw 14.2.4.2 that were decided by the staff and committee since the implementation of the April 2008 guidelines. A total of 36 cases were processed between April and December 2008. Full relief of the legislation was provided in 12 cases, five requests resulted in partial relief, and 19 requests were denied. The common circumstances that resulted in full or partial relief included, but were not limited to: (1) satisfaction of the guidelines related to minimal amount of competition and expenses; (2) mitigation for the delay (e.g., injury/illness, financial hardship); and (3) misinformation or lack of information during the recruitment process. Common circumstances not warranting relief included, but were not limited to: (1) a lack of mitigation explaining why the individual delayed enrollment; (2) lack of knowledge of the legislation; (3) caliber of competition; (4) participation while fulfilling international mandatory military service; and (5) diversion from the prescribed academic path.

Based on the cases received since the implementation of the guidelines, the committee took action on the following issues:

- a. Circumstances involving misinformation or a lack of information. Effective August 1, 2009 (for all Committee For Legislative Relief waivers filed for student-athletes on or after August 1, 2009), no relief of the organized competition or training prior to enrollment legislation will be provided for waiver requests involving institutions asserting that misinformation or a lack of information was provided to the prospective student-athlete during the recruitment process. Currently, full or partial relief of the organized-competition legislation could be provided if an institution can demonstrate that had the proper information been provided to the prospective student-athlete at the time recruitment began, the individual could have avoided becoming subject to the legislation. In the future, such requests will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis in accordance with the April 2008 guidelines to determine if any additional mitigation outside the control of the student-athlete warrants relief. The committee noted staff has provided a significant amount of education to the Division II membership regarding the organized competition or training prior to collegiate enrollment legislation; therefore, institutions will no longer benefit via the waiver process for assertions related to misinformation or a lack of information, in and of itself.

Based on this change, the committee directed the staff to: (1) revise the April 2008 guidelines for waivers involving Bylaw 14.2.4.2 to reflect this change; (2) archive all cases that were decided since the implementation of the April 2008 guidelines that involve assertions of misinformation or a lack of information; (3) continue efforts to educate the membership on the correct application of this legislation; and (4) provide education to the Division II membership on this change to the April 2008 guidelines (e.g., Regional Rules Seminars, Division II monthly updates, NCAA Web site). Finally, the committee requested the NCAA Division II Management Council provide feedback regarding this issue during its April 2009 meeting. Specifically, the committee would like the Management Council to provide any questions or concerns related to this issue.

- b. Cases involving a change in agreed-on facts. The staff has processed waivers involving prospective student-athletes who are certified under the organized competition prior to enrollment legislation and through the waiver process, the agreed-on set of facts from the Eligibility Center certification changed or the information related to mitigation in support of the waiver changed (e.g., information related to recruitment, why the prospective student-athlete delayed enrollment). The committee agreed to establish written policies and procedures for handling cases when there are changes in agreed-on facts, and approved the following policies and procedures language that will be incorporated into the current Committee for Legislative Relief policies and procedures:

- (1) When the facts of a waiver involving Bylaw 14.2.4.2 (organized competition or training prior to initial collegiate enrollment) change, and the new information could result in the amateurism certification of a prospective student-athlete changing (e.g., prospective student-athlete no longer subject to the organized-competition legislation or prospective student-athlete is subject to fewer or additional seasons of competition under the rule), then the prospective student-athlete must be placed back under review and the amateurism certification staff at the Eligibility Center are re-engaged in the process. The institution and prospective student-athlete also must submit an explanation as to why the facts changed.
 - (2) When the new information will not change the amateur certification of the prospective student-athlete, but only changes the facts related to relief via the waiver process, the staff will proceed with the waiver by working with applicant institution and the prospective student-athlete to come to a new set of agreed-on facts. The institution and prospective student-athlete also must submit an explanation as to why the facts changed.
 - c. Cases Granted by Staff. During its April 2008 meeting, the committee directed staff to archive all precedent cases decided prior to the implementation of the April 2008 guidelines. In addition, based on the lack of precedent for such cases, the staff was directed to cite the “totality of the circumstances” for any waiver request in which full or partial relief of the organized competition prior to enrollment legislation was provided by staff. The committee determined that based on the case precedent that has been established thus far during the 2008-09 academic year, the staff may, on a case-by-case basis, begin to cite “case precedent” in the rationale statements for such waiver requests in which full or partial relief is provided by the staff.
2. **Review of Legislative Concept Regarding Bylaw 14.2.4.2 and the Organized-Competition Legislation.** During its March 2009 meeting, the NCAA Division II Legislation Committee requested the committee provide additional feedback regarding the legislative concept during its in-person meeting. The committee was provided with an updated draft of the legislative concept, as well as feedback that had been received from other committees within the Division II governance structure. Based on this information, the committee provided the following feedback related to the legislative concept:

- a. Definition of Organized Competition. The committee supported the suggested revisions to the definition of organized competition within the legislative concept and noted support for removing compensation as the criteria to define organized competition. The committee recommended that the definition of organized competition in draft Bylaw 14.2.4.2.3.1-(a) be revised to specify, “competition is scheduled in advance, regardless of how the competition is classified (e.g., scrimmage, exhibition or joint practice session with another team).” In addition, the committee requested clarification from the Legislation Committee as to whether this legislative concept would apply only to organized competition in which the prospective student-athlete participates or could a prospective student-athlete also become subject to the legislation based on organized practice and/or organized training sessions. The committee noted it may be difficult for the Eligibility Center staff to certify a prospective student-athlete under this legislation if he or she only participated in practice or training.
- b. Expansion of the Grace Period. The committee supported the one academic-year grace period and noted this will allow more time for students who graduate at a nontraditional time (e.g., December) to enroll at a collegiate institution before becoming subject to the legislation. However, the committee was concerned that the grace period may encourage a prospective student-athlete to delay collegiate enrollment. Finally, the committee noted that while the proposed definition of organized competition will likely result in more individuals being subject to the organized-competition legislation, the grace period will help offset the increased number of prospective student-athletes who would actually be subject to the rule.
- c. Academic year in residence and exception. The committee supported the requirement that a student-athlete subject to the organized competition legislation must fulfill an academic year in residence at the time of enrollment at a member institution. The committee also supported the proposed exception for a transfer student-athlete who was previously enrolled at a two-year or four-year institution; however, the committee would like clarification from the Legislation Committee regarding transfer students who were previously enrolled at multiple two-year or four-year institutions prior to transferring to the Division II institution. Specifically, can attendance at more than one institution be combined to satisfy the minimum residence requirement specified in the exception? For example, would the exception to the academic year-in-residence requirement apply to a transfer student-athlete who spent one full-time semester at a two-year institution and one full-time semester at a four-year institution (a non-Division II four-year institution) before transferring to a Division II institution?
- d. Waiver Criteria Provision for Waivers of Bylaw 14.2.4.2. The committee did not support the recommendation to legislate specific waiver circumstances (e.g.,

circumstances beyond control, circumstances within control) for waivers involving the organized competition prior to collegiate enrollment legislation. As an alternative, the committee recommended that the legislation be drafted to specify that the committee maintains waiver authority and institutions must refer to the guidelines on the NCAA Web site before filing a waiver request.

- e. Requirement of Institutions to Notify Prospective Student-Athletes of Bylaw 14.2.4.2 During the Recruitment Process. The committee supported the recommendation to require institutions to provide information related to Bylaw 14.2.4.2 to recruited prospective student-athletes early in the recruitment process. The committee noted this requirement will not create a significant burden on institutions. To ensure consistency of information being provided to prospective student-athletes, the committee recommended staff create an educational resource and post it on the NCAA Web site for institutions to send to prospective student-athletes in order to fulfill this requirement, if adopted.
 - f. Revisions to April 2008 Division II Committee for Legislative Relief Guidelines. The committee noted that if this legislative concept is adopted, the April 2008 guidelines for waivers involving the organized competition prior to enrollment legislation will be reviewed to determine if changes are necessary based on the newly adopted legislation.
3. **Review of Staff and Committee Decisions.** The committee reviewed cases decided by staff and the committee from August 1, 2008, through January 15, 2009. A total of 79 Division II cases were reviewed by the staff, with 38 being granted (including nine that were granted with conditions) and 20 of those cases being granted under a flexible approach, which is completed without case precedent or guidance from the committee. The committee approved staff decisions in all 20 cases. The staff denied 30 cases based on case precedent, intent of the legislation, a lack of documentation in support of the assertions and/or a directive. Nine cases were appealed to the committee. The committee overturned the staff's decision to provide partial relief in two of the nine appeal cases. Two blanket waivers were issued during this period.
4. **Modifications to Policies and Procedures.** The committee approved the following modifications to its policies and procedures:

- a. Modifying appeal deadline from 90 days to 30 days. Currently, Division II institutions have 90 calendar days from the date on the initial staff decision letter to request an appeal. The committee agreed to revise the Division II appeals deadline from 90 to 30 calendar days from the date of the initial staff decision letter. The committee noted this change: (1) is consistent with the appeals deadline for Divisions I and III; (2) would help the staff expedite the completion of waiver cases; and, (3) ensures the involved parties (e.g., institutional staff, student-athlete, parents or guardians) are provided timely notice of the waiver outcome once the process has been exhausted.
 - b. Members Conducting Independent Research. The committee approved a clarification to its policies and procedures that specifies committee members are prohibited from conducting independent research in an effort to gather additional information regarding pending requests. In such circumstances, committee members must forward all requests for additional information to staff.
2. **Review of 2009 NCAA Convention Division II Proposals Impacting Committee for Legislative Relief Waivers.** The committee reviewed newly adopted legislation that eliminates the need for waivers to be submitted in the future. Specifically, the committee directed staff to archive any precedent cases related to NCAA Proposal No. 2009-10 (playing and practice seasons -- general playing-season regulations --time limits for athletically related activities -- weekly hour limitations -- outside of playing season -- exception -- alternate playing season -- golf and tennis) and Proposal No. 2009-13 (playing and practice seasons - basketball - number of contests - once in three years exemption-conference challenge).

Committee Chair: Eugene Hermitte, Johnson C. Smith University, Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaison(s): Jennifer Fraser, Academic and Membership Affairs
Vanessa Fuchs, Academic and Membership Affairs*

Meeting Date: March 31, 2009

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II LEGISLATION COMMITTEE**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Action Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Action Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Review of an Appeal by Division II Institution Regarding an NCAA Academic and Membership Affairs Staff Interpretation [Participation in Organized Competition or Training Prior to Initial Collegiate Enrollment – Activities Constituting Use of Season – Exception – Postgraduate College Preparatory School Exception (II)].** The NCAA Division II Legislation Committee reviewed an appeal by a Division II institution regarding an academic and membership affairs staff interpretation. A prospective student-athlete from Canada, who did not graduate from secondary school in Quebec, enrolled in a Collège d'Enseignement Général et Professionnel (CEGEP) program immediately after completion of the prescribed academic path of the prospective student-athlete's home province, and continued participation in organized competition. Since enrollment in the CEGEP was not a continuation of the prospective student-athlete's secondary education, the individual was certified by the NCAA Eligibility Center as having used three seasons of competition per NCAA Bylaw 14.2.4.2 (participation in organized competition or training prior to initial collegiate enrollment), and was required to serve one academic year in residence at an NCAA institution prior to being eligible to compete at the certifying institution. The institution asserted that the individual should be allowed to use the exception in Bylaw 14.2.4.2.3.4 (postgraduate college preparatory school exception) to receive one year of relief from the participation in organized competition or training legislation, based on the premise that enrollment in a CEGEP is akin to enrollment in a preparatory school. Based on the information provided by the institution, the academic and membership affairs staff provided an interpretation stating that because the prospective student-athlete did not graduate from secondary school in Quebec, enrollment in the CEGEP program was not a continuation of secondary school and, thus, the exception set forth in Bylaw 14.2.4.2.3.2 could not be used. The committee upheld the academic and membership affairs interpretation, and noted that the appropriate avenue for relief would be through an NCAA Division II Committee for Legislative Relief waiver. The committee also referred to the NCAA Foreign Student Records

Committee the issue of whether international students can use the postgraduate preparatory school exception to the organized competition or training legislation in Bylaw 14.2.4.2, when an individual is enrolled at a secondary school in a foreign country.

2. **Review of Proposed Legislation at the 2009 NCAA Convention.** The committee reviewed the 13 proposals that would be voted on during the Division II business session at the 2009 NCAA Convention. The committee did not have additional questions or discussion regarding the proposed legislation.
3. **Discussion Regarding the 2009-10 NCAA Division II Coaches Certification Test.** The committee discussed the method that will be used for reviewing the 2009-10 NCAA Division II Coaches Certification Test and determined that the questions and answers from the 2008-09 test would be divided equally among the committee members, and each member would make recommended changes via e-mail. In addition, each member of the committee was asked to create a minimum of five new test questions. The committee further agreed to review the questions and answers for the 2009-10 test via teleconference prior to the release of the test March 30.

Committee Chair: Ann Martin, Regis University
Staff Liaison(s): Jennifer Fraser, Academic and Membership Affairs
Maritza Jones, Academic and Membership Affairs
Meeting Date: January 16, 2009

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II LEGISLATION COMMITTEE**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Action Items.

a. 2010 NCAA Convention Legislation – NCAA Bylaw 11.1 – Personnel – Conduct of Athletics Personnel – Sports-Safety Training.

- (1) Recommendation. Sponsor legislation for the 2010 NCAA Convention to amend NCAA Bylaw 11.1 (conduct of athletics personnel) to specify that each head coach shall be certified in first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and automatic external defibrillator (AED) use.
- (2) Effective Date. August 1, 2010.
- (3) Rationale. Legislation requiring first aid, CPR and AED certification promotes student-athlete safety and well-being. A survey of the NCAA death claims since 1992 reports 60 percent of all nonvehicle-related deaths have been due to heart-related conditions and 83 percent of all deaths occurred during practice or conditioning. Similar legislation was defeated by the membership at the 2007 Convention. This legislative concept does not require the certified individual to be present during athletically related activities, nor does it specify the certifying organization. Safety and well-being of student-athletes are of the utmost concern; this concept helps to strengthen these areas, at a very minimum, by requiring any individual designated as a head coach (full time, part time or volunteer) to be certified in first aid, CPR and AED use. Division II grant and initiative funding may be used to certify head coaches in first aid and to purchase an AED if an institution so desires. However, the concept does not require that an institution purchase an AED (only that each head coach be certified in AED use).
- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. Minimal for certification (\$0 to \$30 per coach) since institutions can outsource the training or train their own staffs as instructors. Moreover, this is not an annual cost since first-aid certification is valid for three years and CPR certification is valid for one to two years (depending on the certifying organization). Division II grant and initiative funding may be used to offset these costs.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

b. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaws 13.02.5.1 and 13.6.6.5 – Recruiting – Official (Paid) Visit – Entertainment/Tickets on Official Visit – Student Host.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaws 13.02.5.1-(f) (official visits) and 13.6.6.5 (student host) to specify that a student host may receive a complimentary meal or a complimentary admission to a campus athletics event each time he or she accompanies a prospective student-athlete to a meal or campus athletics event, respectively, during the prospective student-athlete's official visit.
- (2) Effective Date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Under current legislation, a student host accompanying a prospective student-athlete during a prospective student-athlete's official visit is only allowed to receive one complimentary meal and one complimentary admission, even if the student host accompanies the prospective student-athlete on more than one meal or more than one campus athletics event. The proposed concept would allow a student host to receive a complimentary meal or a complimentary admission to a campus athletics event each time he or she accompanies a prospective student-athlete to a meal or campus athletics event, respectively, during the prospective student-athlete's official visit.
- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. Contingent on the number of meals and complimentary admissions each institution will provide during a prospective student-athlete's official visit.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

c. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.1.9 – Recruiting – Contacts and Evaluations – Banquets and Meetings – All Sports.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 13.1.9 (banquets and meetings – all sports) to specify that in all sports, a coach may speak at a meeting or banquet without using one of the institution's permissible contacts or evaluations, provided the coach does not make a recruiting presentation in conjunction with the appearance, the coach does not have any direct contact with any prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians) in attendance and the coach does not engage in any evaluation activities; further, to specify that in all sports, a coach may speak at a meeting or banquet in conjunction with a community engagement activity and have

contact with a prospective student-athlete(s) (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians), provided the coach does not make a recruiting presentation in conjunction with the appearance, the contact is not for the purpose of securing the enrollment or ultimate participation of the prospective student-athlete(s) in the institution's intercollegiate athletics program and the meeting or banquet does not take place during a dead period.

(2) Effective Date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. Current legislation is not clear as to the requirements for coaches' speaking engagements at a meeting or banquet that does not take place at a prospective student-athlete's educational institution. With the adoption of NCAA Proposal No. 2007-5, the legislation for banquets and meetings was amended to allow a coach to have contact with a prospective student-athlete in conjunction with a meeting or banquet, provided the contact was not for the purpose of securing the enrollment or ultimate participation of the prospective student-athlete in the institution's intercollegiate athletics program. This change was motivated by institutions' participation in community engagement activities. However, the legislation still does not address coaches' speaking engagements that are not initiated or conducted by an educational institution. The proposed concept creates two different rules for coaches' speaking engagements at banquets or meetings, depending on whether they are in conjunction with a community engagement activity or not and removes the requirement that the banquet or meeting has to be initiated and conducted by an educational institution. This will clarify that coaches' speaking engagements at banquets or meetings that are initiated by an entity other than an educational institution are still permissible, provided certain requirements are met.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

d. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 16.8.1.2.1.1 – Awards and Benefits – Expenses Provided by the Institution for Practice and Competition – Departure/Return Expense Restrictions – Exceptions – Travel Following Championship Events and Postseason Football Games.

(1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.8.1.2.1.1 (exceptions) to specify that return transportation following

contests in NCAA championship events, National Governing Body (NGB) championships in emerging sports or certified postseason football games that take place during the institution's official vacation period during the academic year or between regular academic terms is exempt from the requirement that a student-athlete remain not longer than 36 hours following the conclusion of the competition in order to receive actual and necessary expenses to return to campus.

- (2) Effective Date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Current legislation provides an exception to the 48-hour departure restriction for travel prior to contests in NCAA championship events, National Governing Body (NGB) championships in emerging sports or certified postseason football games; however, there is no exception for departing the competition site more than 36 hours following the conclusion of a competition. When these events take place during institutional vacation periods and classes are not in session, many student-athletes and their families choose to stay in the locale of the competition for an extended period after the competition. However, under the current rule, if a student-athlete remains at the site more than 36 hours after the conclusion of the competition, the institution is not permitted to pay for that student-athlete's return transportation. Current legislation provides an exception to the 36-hour return restriction for regular-season competition that takes place during the institution's official vacation period during the academic year and between terms. This proposal would bring consistency to the application of the return restriction for regular-season and championship competition that occurs during the institution's vacation period. The same rationale for an exception for regular-season competition would logically apply to championship competition and postseason football games.
- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. Potential increase in costs to provide transportation expenses to student-athletes remaining in the locale of competition beyond 36 hours.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

2. Nonlegislative Action Item.

- **Legislative Referral to Other Division II Committee.**

- (1) Recommendation. That the NCAA Division II Management Council refer the following concept to the NCAA Division II Membership Committee for review and possible action:

Bylaw 20.10.3.5.5 (Individual Sports – One or More Sites). Whether the Division II membership should consider adding an exception to the minimum contests and participant requirements for sports sponsorship in track and field to specify that if the number of student-athletes participating in a multiday meet on behalf of the institution over the course of the entire meet equals or exceeds the minimum number of participants required for sports sponsorship and the meet is conducted on consecutive days, an institution may use the competition as a contest in meeting the minimum contest requirements. (See NCAA Division I Proposal No. 2008-63.)

- (2) Rationale. In track and field, many meets are conducted over the course of two days for a variety of reasons, including facility availability, weather, hours of daylight, large field sizes and the safety of involved student-athletes. Currently, in the case of a multiday meet, 14 student-athletes must compete on at least one day of the meet in order for the meet to count toward the institution's minimum number of contests for the purpose of sports sponsorship. As a result, in many instances involving multiday meets, coaches are forced to make roster and travel decisions that are not based on competitiveness or the student-athlete's well-being, but on satisfying the requirement that 14 student-athletes participate on at least one day. This concept would help assure that student-athletes will no longer be asked to compete in meets based solely on the day that an event is contested and that coaches will not be required to transport an unnecessarily high number of student-athletes. Further, institutions will not be penalized for choosing to attend two-day meets rather than single-day meets.
- (3) Estimated Budget Impact. Potential savings to the institution from traveling with fewer student-athletes.
- (4) Student-Athlete Impact. Potential for fewer student-athletes being required to travel.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Discussion Regarding the Alignment of Bylaw 17 (Playing and Practice Seasons) and Championships Policies with the Division II Strategic Positioning Platform.** At the direction of the NCAA Division II Presidents Council, the NCAA Division II Championships Committee and NCAA Division II Legislation Committee have been asked to discuss whether the current playing and practice seasons in Bylaw 17 are in alignment with the strategic positioning platform and to review them with the foresight of developing better business practices to assist with championships policies and travel issues. The committee reviewed a discussion document prepared by staff identifying the overarching issues and summarizing the actions taken by the Championships Committee at its February meeting. In order to assist the committee in discussing issues related to the preseason practice legislation, the NCAA educational affairs staff, who works with the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (CSMAS), shared data regarding the appropriate number of days from a safety perspective that a student-athlete needs to prepare for his or her first contest. In addition, to assist the committee in evaluating possible reductions to the maximum number of contests or dates of competition in each sport, the NCAA research staff shared data on the number of contests and dates of competition that the majority of Division II institutions participate in during the championship season and during a week while in season. Further, the staff shared feedback received from different coaches' associations as to a possible amendment of the playing and practice season legislation. The committee discussed different options for amending Bylaw 17, including reductions in the length of the playing season, reductions to the maximum number of contests and dates of competition for different sports and a change in championships dates. The committee directed staff to draft possible legislative options that address the concerns raised by the committee for further review at its joint meeting with the Championships Committee in June for possible legislative recommendations.

2. **Discussion Regarding a Legislative Concept to Amend Bylaw 14.2.4.2 (Participation in Organized Competition or Training Prior to Initial Collegiate Enrollment).** The committee received additional feedback from different groups since its last in-person meeting regarding the legislative concept to amend Bylaw 14.2.4.2. The staff noted that representatives from different coaches' associations have also been requested to provide feedback regarding the concept. The committee also reviewed the guidelines used by the NCAA Division II Committee for Legislative Relief when considering an institution's request to grant relief of the application of Bylaw 14.2.4.2, to determine whether some of the guidelines should be incorporated into the legislation. The committee directed staff to prepare a single legislative concept for the committee's review at its June in-person meeting for a possible legislative recommendation, as follows:

- a. **Expansion of the "Grace Period" to One Year.** To specify that an individual who does not enroll in a collegiate institution as a full-time student within one year following the date that the individual's high school class normally graduates from high school (or the international equivalent as specified in the NCAA Guide to International Academic Standards for Athletics Eligibility) shall use one season of intercollegiate competition for each year or sports season (following that date) in which the individual has participated in organized competition. The committee believes that by expanding the grace period to one year, individuals will have the opportunity to participate in organized competition for a reasonable period of time, without compromising the original intent of the rule. In addition, the committee noted that it is often that coaches begin recruiting individuals during the first year after high school graduation; therefore, an expanded grace period would allow these individuals ample time to make a decision regarding enrollment in college without compromising their opportunity to participate in Division II athletics. Finally, the committee noted that an expansion of the grace period will balance the impact of the amended definition of organized competition [see letter (c) below].
- b. **Date of High School Graduation.** To incorporate two different interpretations that clarify the application of the organized-competition legislation to individuals who either graduate high school early or are required to repeat an entire year of high school prior to graduating. [See 10/22/01 official interpretation Item No. 1 and 02/22/06 staff action Item No. 2.] The committee noted that by including such interpretations in the legislation it will provide the membership with ease of reference to these issues.
- c. **Definition of Organized Competition.** To specify that athletics competition shall be considered organized for purposes of this rule, if any of the following conditions exist: (1) competition is scheduled in advance; (2) official score is kept; (3) individual or team standings or statistics are maintained; (4) official timer or game officials are used; (5) admission is charged; (6) teams are regularly formed or team rosters are predetermined; (7) team uniforms are used; (8) an individual or a team is privately or commercially sponsored; or (9) the competition is either directly or indirectly sponsored, promoted or administered by an individual, an organization or any other agency. The committee believes that even though this definition of organized competition might cast a wider net than the definition under the current legislation, the determining factor for triggering the rule would be frequency and level of competition, rather than compensation. It would no longer be of importance if the individual, his or her teammate(s) or other individuals participating in an event received compensation, including a salary, prize money, actual and necessary expenses, etc.

- d. **Exception to the Academic Year in Residence.** To create an exception to the year in residence requirement for a student who has attended a two-year or four-year institution for at least two full-time semesters or three full-time quarters and who has satisfactorily completed an average of at least 12 semester or 12 quarter hours of transferable degree credit for each full-time academic term of attendance at the two-year or four-year collegiate institution. The committee noted that the requirement of a year in residence for individuals who trigger the organized-competition legislation is a very important piece of the legislation, as it requires individuals to demonstrate a commitment to academics prior to being allowed to participate in intercollegiate athletics. However, the committee believes that a transfer student should not be required to serve an academic year in residence at the certifying institution if he or she has already demonstrated that commitment by presenting the certifying institution with the required academic information.
- e. **Postgraduate College Preparatory School Exception.** To eliminate the current exception to the organized-competition legislation for individuals who trigger the rule during the initial year of enrollment in a postgraduate college preparatory school. The committee believes that individuals who delay initial full-time collegiate enrollment to enroll in a postgraduate college preparatory school would not need an exception if there is an extended one-year grace period for the application of the organized-competition legislation.
- f. **Waiver Criteria Provision.** Add a provision to specify that the Committee for Legislative Relief may approve waivers of the organized-competition legislation. The waiver provision should include the waiver criteria, as well as a list of circumstances that are considered within or beyond the control of the individual or the institution. The committee directed staff to use the guidelines currently in place for the Committee for Legislative Relief to create the waiver provision. The committee believes the waiver provision would help institutions when deciding whether or not to request a waiver of the application of the organized-competition legislation.
- g. **Notification of Organized-Competition Legislation.** To add a provision to specify that a Division II institution is required to provide information regarding the organized-competition legislation to prospective student-athletes at the first practical opportunity but not later than the day prior to the student-athlete's signed acceptance of the National Letter of Intent or institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid. The committee believes that this requirement makes sense because it requires institutions to provide the information early in the recruiting process. In addition, the committee believes that such provision would reduce the instances of lack of information or misadvisement in waiver requests.

The committee agreed to review this concept and additional feedback at its June 2009 in-person meeting for a possible legislative recommendation. In addition, the committee agreed to review a concept related to discontinued collegiate enrollment in conjunction with an overall review of the post-enrollment amateurism rules in Bylaw 12 during future meetings to determine whether there are any further legislative changes that need to be made.

3. **Discussion Regarding Legislative Concept for Sand Volleyball as an Emerging Sport for Women.** At the 2009 Convention, the Division II membership adopted Proposal No. 2009-5, which added sand volleyball as an emerging sport for women. Effective August 1, 2010, institutions that sponsor sand volleyball must be in full compliance with legislation regarding recruiting, financial aid and minimum contests and participant requirements for sports sponsorship. The committee reviewed a legislative concept proposed by the American Volleyball Coaches Association to add the necessary regulations for sand volleyball. The committee discussed different issues that need to be addressed prior to recommending legislation for the 2010 Convention. The committee directed staff to draft two possible legislative options that address the issues discussed by the committee for review at its June in-person meeting.
4. **Referral from the Management Council Regarding a Possible Amendment to Bylaw 17.12.8-(b) (Nonchampionship Segment Activities).** The committee reviewed a referral from the Management Council regarding a recommendation to amend Bylaw 17.12.8-(b) (nonchampionship segment activities) to specify that in golf, during the segment in which the NCAA championship does not occur, a student-athlete may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other legislation, provided such activity is restricted to a maximum of 24 days that occur within a period of 60 consecutive calendar days; further, to specify that in golf, an institution that declares fall as its championship segment per Bylaw 20.10.4.3 and discontinues championship segment activities by November 1 (instead of November 15) may add 15 calendar days to the period of 60 consecutive calendar days available during the nonchampionship segment. The committee noted that it is currently undertaking a larger review of the current playing and practice seasons in Bylaw 17 to determine whether they are in alignment with the strategic positioning platform. The committee decided to review this issue in conjunction with the overall discussion regarding playing and practice seasons and to determine whether the nonchampionship segment activities in golf need to be amended.
5. **Discussion Regarding an Exception to Allow Electronic Transmissions during an Official Visit.** The committee discussed the issue of whether an exception should be created to permit an institution to send a prospective student-athlete other forms of

electronically transmitted correspondence (e.g., instant messages, text messages) during the 48-hour period of an official visit. The committee noted that when the Division II membership adopted Proposal No. 2008-4, the intent was to reduce the burdens that had been created with the overuse of text messages sent to cell phones and other portable electronic communication devices. In addition, the committee noted there is already an exception that allows institutions to use instant messages and text messages after the signing of a National Letter of Intent or other written commitment. The committee further noted that there are many ways of communicating with a prospective student-athlete during an official visit (e.g., by calling the prospective student-athlete's cell phone, by text messaging the student host). The committee agreed that there is not enough reason for amending the current legislation.

6. **Discussion Regarding Definition of Fee for Purposes of Participation in Organized Competition or Training Prior to Initial Collegiate Enrollment Legislation.** The committee reviewed an interpretation provided by staff regarding the definition of a fee. The staff believes that in situations where a club has more than one team under the umbrella of the club, the exception for reasonable expenses and fees (Bylaw 14.2.4.2.3.1.1) is met when members of each team pay the same fee to participate, even if the fee for each team is different. When an individual participates on multiple teams within one club, and the fee for each of those teams differs, as long as the "home" team fee is identical for each member, the fee exception is met. The committee agreed with the interpretation as provided by staff.

7. **Issuance of Official Interpretation.** The committee discussed the issue of whether it is permissible for a coach who is employed at a camp or clinic to recruit a prospective student-athlete attending such camp or clinic. The committee agreed that coaches should be allowed to recruit at camps or clinics. The committee decided to issue an official interpretation to clarify the application of Bylaw 13.12.1.3, as follows:

Coach Employed at Camp/Clinic – Recruiting Activities. The Division II Legislation Committee determined that it is permissible for a coach employed at a sports camp or clinic to recruit a prospective student-athlete attending such camp or clinic. [Reference: Bylaw 13.12.1.3 (recruiting calendar exceptions)]

8. **Discussion of Division II Legislation Adopted and Defeated at the 2009 Convention.** The committee reviewed the proposals that were adopted and defeated at the 2009 Convention. The committee directed staff to request an annual report from the NCAA enforcement staff on how Bylaw 11.1.2.1 (responsibility of head coach) has been applied in secondary- and major-infracton cases.

9. **Review of Minutes Issued by the Interpretations Subcommittee of the Legislation Committee.** The full committee approved the minutes of the Interpretations Subcommittee since its last in-person meeting in November 2008. The committee approved the minutes from the following dates: November 3, 2008; December 1, 2008; and December 15, 2008.
10. **Update Regarding the NCAA Eligibility Center and the Amateurism Certification Process.** Staff from the NCAA Eligibility Center provided an update regarding amateurism certification trends in Division II. Between October 15, 2008, and March 1, 2009, the Eligibility Center processed 35 cases resulting in imposition of season(s) of competition due to participation in organized competition or training prior to initial collegiate enrollment.
11. **Review of the 2008 Enforcement Statistics.** The committee reviewed a report related to secondary cases for the 2008 calendar year. According to the report, there were approximately 724 Division II secondary cases processed and/or reviewed during 2008. Of those cases, approximately 44 percent were processed by institutions and/or conferences as Level II secondary violations.
12. **Review of Shared Responsibility Flyer.** The committee reviewed a flyer created by staff to continue educating institutions as to the requirement to share information related to a student-athlete's eligibility and amateur status. The staff noted that the document has been placed on the NCAA Web site and disseminated through various other means to the membership.
13. **Review Recommendations for Revisions to Bylaw 30.** In 2007, the NCAA academic and membership affairs staff started conducting a systematic review of the three divisional Manuals to identify issues and develop recommendations relating to consistency in terminology, structure of bylaws, figures versus text, necessity of legislation to be kept within the Manuals, etc. During the review of Bylaw 30, the staff noted that most of the provisions contained therein could be more appropriately located in other sections of the Manual. For example, Bylaw 30.11 (recruiting calendars) would be more appropriately located in Bylaw 13. The staff recommended that an editorial revision be drafted to move Bylaw 30 to other sections within the Manual. The committee reviewed a chart outlining where the different provisions would be moved. The committee agreed with the staff recommendations.

- 14. Division II Editorial Revisions.** The committee reviewed the following editorial revisions:
- a. NCAA and Division Membership – Division II Membership Process – Provisional and Reclassifying Institutions – Candidacy Period.** The committee reviewed an editorial revision to amend Constitution 3.3 (member conference) and Bylaw 20.3 (Division II membership process) to revise the title of the first two years of the membership process from exploratory to candidacy period. The term "candidacy" more accurately reflects the process in that there is an expectation that an institution in the first two years of the membership process should have already "explored" the feasibility of becoming an active member institution. In addition, institutions in the first two years of the membership process are "candidates" to be invited into the provisional period.
 - b. Executive Regulations – General Financial Management – Defense and Indemnification – Determination Regarding Conditions for Defense and Indemnification – Vote by Administrative Subcommittee.** The committee reviewed an editorial revision to amend Bylaw 31.7.3.1.1 (determination regarding conditions for defense and indemnification) to make the legislation consistent with the adoption of an amendment to the NCAA defense and indemnification policy by the NCAA Executive Committee in April 2004.
 - c. Committees – Division II Committees – Conflict of Interest Policy.** The committee reviewed an editorial revision to move Bylaw 21.8.4 (conflict of interest) to Bylaw 21.02.5. This eliminates the need to update regularly the conflict of interest policy if any amendments are made by the NCAA Executive Committee.
 - d. Enforcement Policies and Procedures – Appeal Procedure – Enforcement Staff Information – Period of Notification of Submitted Rebuttal Materials.** The committee reviewed an editorial revision to amend Bylaw 32.10.3 (enforcement staff information) to clarify the start of the period from which the enforcement staff may provide written information to the NCAA Division II Infractions Appeals Committee for an appeal.
- 15. Review of NCAA Divisions I and III Editorial Revisions.** The committee reviewed editorial revisions issued in Divisions I and III in 2008 and 2009 and directed the staff to draft the following editorial revisions for Division II:
- a. Division I Proposal No. ER-2008-4 (eligibility – freshman academic requirements – core-curriculum requirements – students with learning**

disabilities). The committee directed the staff to draft an editorial revision to amend Bylaw 14.3.1.2.5 (courses for students with education-impacting disabilities) to clarify that the Eligibility Center is the entity that reviews disability documentation.

- b. Division I Proposal No. ER-2008-12 (amateurism – promotional activities – congratulatory advertisement – distribution of institutional items and schedule cards).** The committee directed the staff to draft an editorial revision to move Bylaws 12.5.1.4.1 (schedule cards) and 12.5.1.5 (distribution of institutional items through commercial outlets) to a more appropriate location since those provisions relate more closely to institutional promotional activities; further, to provide a more appropriate title to Bylaw 12.5.1.4 (commercial advertisements) as "Congratulatory Advertisements".
- c. Division I Proposal No. ER-2008-13 (recruiting – definitions and applications – enrolled student-athlete – recruiting activities).** The committee directed the staff to draft an editorial revision to amend Bylaws 13.02.5.1 (permissible recruitment activities for enrolled student-athletes) and 13.1.2.4 (student-athlete) to eliminate duplicative provisions from the definitions and applications sections, and move other provisions to the appropriate bylaw regarding recruiting activities for student-athletes.
- d. Division I Proposal No. ER-2008-14 (eligibility – general principles – removal of duplicative provisions).** The committee directed the staff to draft an editorial revision to amend Bylaws 14.01.2 (academic status), 14.04.2.1 (good academic standing) and 14.4.1 (progress-toward-degree requirements) to remove language that goes beyond the scope of what should be included in general principles and provisions that are addressed in other, more appropriate, sections of the Manual.
- e. Division I Proposal No. ER-2008-15 (eligibility – general eligibility requirements – eligibility requirements for male students to practice with women's teams).** The committee directed the staff to draft an editorial revision to move Bylaw 14.1.8.1.7 (eligibility for male students or male student-athletes to practice with women's teams) to a more appropriate location. The requirements go beyond issues related to full-time enrollment.

- f. **Division I Proposal No. ER-2008-16 (financial aid – maximum limit on financial aid – individual – recruited student-athlete receiving institutional financial aid).** The committee directed the staff to draft an editorial revision to amend Bylaw 15.1.2 (recruited student-athlete receiving institutional financial aid) to clarify that unearned financial aid administered by an institution to an athletically recruited student is considered to be athletically related financial aid only if the faculty athletics representative and the director of financial aid cannot certify that the aid was granted without regard in any degree to athletics ability.
- g. **Division I Proposal No. ER-2008-26 (amateurism – involvement with professional teams – tryouts – tryout before enrollment).** The committee directed the staff to draft an editorial revision to amend Bylaw 12.2.1.1 (tryout after enrollment) to clarify the application of the 48-hour tryout period.
- h. **Division I Proposal No. ER-2008-27 (eligibility – ineligibility – application of ineligibility ruling pending appeal – interpretations).** The committee directed the staff to draft an editorial revision to amend Bylaw 14.11.1.1 (application of ineligibility ruling pending appeal) to clarify that staff and official interpretations are binding on institutions, and to more clearly specify the applicable bylaws.
- i. **Division I Proposal No. ER-2009-1 (recruiting – telephone calls – additional regulations – during conduct of athletics contest).** The committee directed the staff to draft an editorial revision to amend Bylaw 13.1.3.2.1 (during conduct of athletics contest) to clarify the definition of "the conduct of the institution's intercollegiate athletics contests" for purposes of the prohibition on placing telephone calls to prospective student-athletes.
- j. **Division III Proposal No. ER-2009-12 (playing and practice seasons – golf – number of dates of competition – annual exemptions – College All-American Golf Classic).** The committee directed the staff to draft an editorial revision to amend Bylaw 17.12.7.3 (annual exemptions) to remove the Sun Bowl All-American Classic from the list of annual exemptions. The Sun Bowl All-American Classic has been renamed as the College All-American Golf Classic, for which an exception already exists in the list of annual exemptions.

16. Committee Staffing Issues. The committee discussed issues related to staffing of the committee:

- **Election of a New Chair – Legislative Review Subcommittee.** The current subcommittee's chair's term of service on the committee will end in August. The remaining members were asked to send nominations for a new chair to the staff liaisons by June 1 and an election of a new chair will take place at the June meeting.

Committee Chair: Ann Martin, Regis University

Staff Liaisons: Jennifer Fraser, Academic and Membership Affairs

Maritza Jones, Academic and Membership Affairs

Meeting Dates: March 23-24, 2009

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- Referral of Issue to the NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee.
 - (1) Recommendation. Refer the following issue to the NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee for review and possible action:
 - NCAA Bylaw 14.4 (Progress-Toward-Degree). How does the progress-toward-degree legislation apply to student-athletes who attend an institution that operates on a trimester academic calendar?
 - (2) Rationale. A Canadian institution that is interested in applying to enter the membership process in fall 2009 operates on a trimester academic calendar. The committee noted that such a calendar appears to be different from a traditional semester or quarter system. Thus, the committee is unclear as to how the progress-toward-degree requirements would be applied for student-athletes attending this institution. The NCAA Division II Membership Committee noted that the expertise of the Academic Requirements Committee is needed. The committee would like to have a response from the Academic Requirements Committee prior to its in-person meeting in July.
 - (3) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
 - (4) Student-Athlete Impact. May vary depending on outcome.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Issuance of a Staff Interpretation Confirming the Application of the One-Year Probationary Period for an Institution's Failure to Meet Minimum Sports Sponsorship Criteria or Minimum Financial Aid Requirement.** The committee directed the academic and membership affairs staff to issue an interpretation confirming that per Bylaws 20.2.5.1.2.1 (one-year probationary period) and 20.10.1.2.4.1 (one-year probationary period) an institution will not trigger the once in 10-year probationary period when it has been placed on probation

for one year in the next academic year after noncompliance is discovered for failure to meet minimum sports sponsorship criteria or minimum financial aid requirements and subsequently reports and verifies to the committee that there was a clerical error in reporting. The committee noted that in this situation, the institution was always satisfying the legislation but for the reporting error. Thus, such an institution should not be placed on probation.

2. **Presentation by Vendors on Institutions in Year One of the Candidacy Period of the Membership Process.** The committee received presentations from Double LL Consulting and The Compliance Group regarding their visits to institutions in year one of the candidacy period during the 2008-09 academic year. The following institutions were discussed: California State University, East Bay; Dominican University of California; Lambuth University; Maryville University of Saint Louis; and Ohio Dominican University. The committee agreed that each institution will receive an e-mail from the chair noting that the committee received the reports of the vendor and its action items. The e-mail shall contain the list of the minimum expectations for Division II membership, as outlined in the updated membership application. The committee further agreed that Dominican (California) and Lambuth should be offered the opportunity for a teleconference with select committee members to discuss areas of concern.
3. **Discussion with Athletics Department Staff from Simon Fraser University regarding a Canadian Institution Entering the Division II Membership Process.** The committee met with the athletics director from Simon Fraser University and discussed several issues. The issues discussed included Canadian academic requirements for athletic eligibility, academic calendars in Canada, financial aid and receipt of athletically related financial aid by student-athletes, issues pertaining to competition in the Canadian Interuniversity Sport league and issues pertaining to a Canadian institution's assimilation into Division II. The committee determined that there may be a need for future legislative amendments to the current rules to accommodate the transition and that policies and procedures need to reflect the requirements specific to Canadian institutions in regard to reporting information required per United States Federal reporting requirements [e.g., Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System, Title IX]. The committee directed staff to clarify the academic calendar at Simon Fraser and to clarify how the progress-toward-degree requirements would be applied in a trimester academic calendar system. The committee further noted that it will discuss how a Canadian institution shall calculate its financial aid equivalencies per Bylaw 15 at its in-person meeting in July.
4. **Removal from Probationary Status during the 2008-09 Academic Year for Failure to Meet Minimum Sports Sponsorship Requirements—Miles College and University of Puerto Rico, Mayaguez.** The committee reviewed the requests and supporting documentation from Miles College and University of Puerto Rico, Mayaguez Campus, to remove their probation status for the 2008-09 academic year for failure to meet minimum sports sponsorship

requirements due to a clerical error in reporting. Miles provided documentation that the baseball program met the minimum contest requirement and the requirements of minimum sports sponsorship. Puerto Rico Mayaguez provided documentation for all of their sports indicating they met the minimum sports sponsorship requirements. The committee removed the institutions from probation and determined that the institutions did not trigger the once in 10-year probation provision per the legislation in Bylaw 20.

5. **Discussion regarding a Request from St. Thomas University (FL) to Suspend its Progress in the Membership Process.** The committee discussed the concept of affording an institution the opportunity to pause its progression in the membership process, at no cost to the institution. The committee determined that additional information and discussion on the issue is necessary. The committee directed staff to contact the institution and request a more detailed rationale for the pause in the membership process, a definitive time period for the pause, the circumstances that would allow the institution to resume the process and information on what the institution plans to present to the committee to demonstrate its readiness to return to the membership process. The committee agreed to continue its discussion on this issue at its July in-person meeting.
6. **Discussion regarding the Payment of Membership Application Fees in Yearly Installments.** The committee discussed a request by a potential applicant institution to split equally the first installment of the membership process application fee of \$28,000 over the first two years of the candidacy period of the membership process. The committee determined that an institution may not pay the application fee over a multi-year period and that the full payment of the \$28,000 application fee indicates the institution's commitment to the transition to Division II.
7. **Review of Request from University of Hawaii at Hilo for an Extension of the Institutional Self-Study Guide Deadline.** The committee reviewed a request from the University of Hawaii at Hilo to extend the deadline of its Institutional Self-Study Guide (ISSG) from June 1, 2009, to June 1, 2010. The committee approved the one-year extension request based on the circumstances presented by the institution. The committee further agreed that the institution shall remain in its current ISSG class.
8. **Review of Request from Augusta State University to Waive the Minimum Sports Sponsorship Requirement for the 2008-09 Academic Year.** The committee reviewed a request from Augusta State University to waive the minimum sports sponsorship requirement for the 2008-09 academic year. On review of the written request, the committee determined that additional information is necessary to process this request. The committee directed staff to

contact the institution and provide guidance and a deadline for the receipt of the additional information.

9. **Discussion regarding the Continuation of the Sports Sponsorship Waiver of the Three-Season Requirement for Institutions in Alaska.** The committee reviewed the current sports sponsorship waiver of the three-season requirement for institutions in Alaska and determined that, although one institution is now meeting the three-season requirement by offering sports during the spring sports season, the waiver should remain in effect. The committee noted that the waiver has been in place since 1959.
10. **Development of Policies and Procedures for Former Division II Institutions that Reclassified to Division I and Wish to Return to Division II.** The committee discussed policies and procedures for former Division II institutions that reclassified to Division I and now wish to return to Division II. The committee agreed that such an institution shall not be required to go through the membership process set forth in Bylaw 20.3. Rather, the committee determined that an institution in this scenario shall be required to submit the following documentation for review by the committee, which verifies that the institution is in compliance with Division II legislation: (1) squad lists for all sports, including financial aid equivalency information; (2) the schedules for all sports for the upcoming championship season; (3) the results from all of the sports' immediate previous championship season; and (4) information regarding the Division II academic and amateurism certification of all student-athletes as completed by the NCAA Eligibility Center. The committee determined that an orientation visit should take place on the institution's campus with the president and athletics director to discuss current Division II initiatives. The committee noted that it agreed that an institution that returns to Division II from Division I will be classed into the ISSG schedule as determined by the committee at the time of re-entry.
11. **Development of Policies and Procedures for the Audit of an Institution Failing to Meet More Than One Membership Requirement in a 10-year Period per 2009 NCAA Convention Division II Proposal No. 6.** The committee discussed the process by which the audit will be performed for an institution that failed to meet more than one membership requirement in a 10-year period. The committee determined that a paper review will be the first step in the audit process. If the committee does not receive the appropriate documentation or is not satisfied with the information provided by the institution, the committee agreed that it may conduct an on-campus audit. The committee determined that the following documents shall be provided by an institution in the initial paper audit: (1) sports schedules with results for all sports; (2) a list of student-athletes who competed in each contest for each sport; (3) the completed sports sponsorship form signed by the conference commissioner for the academic year under review; (4) completed squad lists; (5) information regarding how the institution satisfied minimum financial aid requirements as outlined in Bylaw 20.10.1.2 (minimum awards); (6) the executive summary document that lists the total

financial aid awarded to each sport; and the institution's most recent ISSG submitted by the institution per NCAA Constitution 6.3.1.2 (failure to complete self study report). The committee noted that an institution subject to the audit will receive notice via a letter to the chancellor or president, with an e-mail copy to the athletics director, faculty athletics representative, senior woman administrator, compliance coordinator and conference commissioner, if applicable. The committee agreed to send the letter and e-mails to the institutions following the committee's November in-person meeting. The institution shall provide the requested documentation by mid-January for a review by the committee at its February in-person meeting. The committee agreed that the penalties will vary depending on each institution's issues. The committee further agreed that any egregious issues identified during the audit that do not pertain to the review shall be forwarded to the enforcement staff with notice to the institution to review the issue(s) and self-report any violation(s).

12. **Development of Policies and Procedures for Institutions Requesting a Waiver of the Two-Year Reclassification Period of a Single Sport from Division I to Division II.** The committee determined that an institution seeking a waiver of the two-year reclassification period per Bylaw 20.4.2.3 (reclassification period) shall be required to submit the following documentation for review by the committee: (1) squad lists for the appropriate sport, including financial aid equivalency information; (2) a schedule for the sport for the upcoming championship season; (3) the results from the sport's immediate previous championship season; and (4) information regarding the Division II academic and amateurism certification of student-athletes as completed by the Eligibility Center.
13. **Removal of the Conference Commissioner's Signature on the Signature Page of the ISSG.** The committee agreed that the conference commissioner's signature shall no longer be required on the ISSG signature page prior to an institution's submission of the document to the national office. The committee agreed that individual conferences may add a requirement to their conference policy to review the ISSG if they deemed it appropriate. It was noted that the Division II Conference Commissioners Association is supportive of this change.
14. **Discussion regarding the Creation of a Pilot Program for the Online ISSG.** The committee discussed the class of schools to be included in the pilot program for the online submission of the ISSG scheduled for June 1, 2010. The committee approved the class as presented by staff and gave staff the authority to manage the pilot program and the class size.
15. **Discussion Regarding Vendor Issues and the Membership Process.** The committee agreed that the vendors shall use a consistent executive summary when sharing information with the committee about an institution in the membership process. The committee directed staff to develop a template executive summary for vendors to use for reporting on institutions in year

one of the candidacy period. The committee expects all vendors to use the template executive summary format at future meetings. The committee further agreed that the vendors will participate via teleconference at the winter 2010 in-person meeting. It was agreed that this will be done on a trial basis.

- 16. Review of Request for Proposals and Selection of Vendors for the Division II Membership Process.** The committee reviewed the request for proposals submitted by vendors interested in being selected to assist with the Division II membership process. The committee discussed each proposal and the qualifications of each vendor in deciding the vendors to be awarded the bid. The committee agreed to award the contract to two additional vendors, depending on the quantity of institutions accepted into the membership process and provided further negotiations can be agreed on. The committee agreed that NACDA Consulting and Alden and Associates should be added to the approved vendor list for the membership process. The current approved vendor list will include The Compliance Group, Double LL Consulting, NACDA Consulting and Alden and Associates. The committee directed staff to coordinate an expectations meeting to be held annually in the early fall for all vendors associated with the membership process.
- 17. Discussion of Review of Annual Reports and ISSG in the Division II Membership Process.** The committee determined that the policy for review of reports should include that all reports submitted by the June 1 deadline for review by the committee should be assigned to one of three groups of committee members. The committee agreed that each member of the group would review the reports and complete an executive summary prior to arriving at the summer in-person meeting. During the summer in-person meeting, each group will meet for approximately two hours to discuss the reports and its recommendations. The group will present each institution assigned to the whole committee. The committee agreed that staff should also review the reports and complete an executive summary to assist in the discussion.
- 18. Discussion Regarding a Sample Agenda for On-Campus Visits Conducted During Year Two of the Candidacy Period of the Membership Process.** The committee reviewed a sample agenda provided to institutions scheduled to receive a visit by the Membership Committee in spring of year two of the candidacy period of the membership process. The committee directed staff to update the agenda and to add this sample agenda to the committee's policy and procedure manual. The updates to the agenda include the development of a purpose statement, expectations of the institution, expectations of the vendor(s), expectations regarding social time during the visit and a conflict of interest policy.
- 19. Review of the Updated Division II Membership Application.** The committee reviewed and discussed an updated version of the Division II membership application that was approved

during its December 2008 conference call. The committee directed staff to develop an executive summary document, which includes the minimum expectations, to assist in its review of applications for the entering 2009-10 class.

21. **Review of Membership Committee Responsibilities Flowchart.** The committee reviewed the committee responsibility flowchart to ensure it accurately reflected its responsibilities in the membership process. The committee directed staff to make minor adjustments to the flowchart and add it to the current policy and procedures manual.
22. **Evaluation of Vendor Performance in the Membership Process.** The committee agreed to update an electronic mail survey that will be sent to institutions in year one of the candidacy period regarding its vendor's performance. The survey will be sent to the institutions currently in candidacy year one during the 2009 spring term.
23. **Update of Membership Committee Policies and Procedures.** The committee reviewed its policies and procedures and provided updates and changes to better reflect the current nature of its work.
24. **Institutions in the Division II Membership Process.** Currently, there are 12 institutions in the Division II membership process. The five candidacy year one institutions are Cal State East Bay, Dominican (California), Lambuth, Maryville (Missouri) and Ohio Dominican. The six candidacy year two institutions are King College (TN), Lincoln University (PA), St. Thomas University (FL), University of Arkansas, Fort Smith, University of Illinois, Springfield, and Urbana University. The provisional institution is Lake Erie College (OH).
25. **Review of the 2009-12 Division II Strategic Plan and the Committee's Responsibilities.** The committee reviewed the new strategic plan that was presented to the Division II membership during the 2009 NCAA Convention. The committee discussed educational opportunities to provide the membership with information about Division II membership requirements, including the sports sponsorship and minimum financial aid requirements. The committee agreed to discuss its responsibilities regarding the strategic plan at its in-person meetings throughout 2009.
26. **Recognition of Committee Service.** The chair of the membership committee recognized the service and commitment of Jim Johnson and thanked him for his hard work and dedication to the membership.

27. Future Meeting Dates.

- a. July 7-9, 2009; Indianapolis, Indiana.
- b. November 9-11, 2009; Indianapolis, Indiana.

Committee Chair: Glenn Stokes, Columbus State University

Staff Liaisons: Jess Rigler, Academic and Membership Affairs

Leslie Schuemann, Academic and Membership Affairs

PRESIDENTS COUNCIL

Attached is a legislative draft of the proposal being sponsored by the NCAA Division II Presidents Council for the 2010 NCAA Convention for your review. Proposal No. 2010-1 is new for you to review in legislative format. This proposal was previously reviewed and approved by the NCAA Division II Management Council and Presidents Council in concept, but has not yet been approved in legislative form.



**Presidents Council Sponsored Proposal for the 2010 NCAA
Convention**

Title: RECRUITING -- OFFERS AND INDUCEMENTS -- SUMMER FACILITY FEES FOR PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES

Convention Year: 2010

Date Submitted: March 3, 2009

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: 2010-1

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Category: Presidents Council

Topical Area: Recruiting

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Intent: To permit an institution to pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by a prospective student-athlete to participate in voluntary athletically related activities in his or her sport during the summer prior to initial collegiate enrollment, provided the prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent or written offer of admission and/or financial aid.

Bylaws: Amend 13.2, as follows:

13.2 OFFERS AND INDUCEMENTS

[13.2.1 through 13.2.8 unchanged.]

13.2.9 Summer Facility Fees for Prospective Student-Athletes. An institution may pay fees associated with the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by a prospective student-athlete to participate in voluntary athletically related activities in his or her sport during the summer prior to initial collegiate enrollment (see Bylaw 13.11.2.3), provided the prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent or written offer of admission and/or financial aid.

Rationale: Currently, it is permissible for an institution to pay fees for the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by a student-athlete for voluntary activities in his or her sport during the summer. It is also permissible for a prospective student-athlete who has signed a National Letter of Intent or written offer of admission and/or financial aid to participate in voluntary weightlifting or conditioning activities on the institution's campus in the presence of the institution's strength and conditioning coach, provided such activities are not prearranged, and the strength and conditioning coach is performing normal duties and responsibilities in the supervision of the weight room or facility in use, and does not work directly with the prospective student-athlete. This proposal permits an institution to pay fees for the use of institutional practice and competition facilities by a prospective student-athlete

who has signed a National Letter of Intent or written offer of admission and/or financial aid for voluntary activities in his or her sport during the summer prior to initial collegiate enrollment, just as it is currently allowed for a regularly enrolled student-athlete. The immediate effective date will allow institutions to pay the fees during summer 2010.

Review History:

November 7, 2008: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

January 14, 2009: Approved in Concept - Management Council

January 15, 2009: Approved in Concept - Presidents Council

NONCONTROVERSIAL

Attached are the noncontroversial proposals. Proposal Nos. NC-2010-4, NC-2010-5, NC-2010-6 and NC-2010-7 are new for you to review in legislative form. These proposals have been approved by the NCAA Division II Management Council in concept but have yet to be approved in legislative form.

The Management Council has determined, pursuant to NCAA Constitution 5.3.1.1.1, that the following proposals are noncontroversial and necessary to promote the normal and orderly administration of the Association's legislation.

The Management Council, by a three-fourths majority of its members present and voting, shall have the authority to adopt noncontroversial amendments. Proposals that are ratified by the Management Council shall be effective as of the date the proposal is posted on LSDBi. Once ratified, the proposals will be submitted by the Management Council as legislation at the 2010 NCAA Convention.



Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- FRESHMAN ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID, PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- QUALIFIER -- EXCEPTION -- EARLY ACADEMIC CERTIFICATION -- SUBMISSION OF TRANSCRIPT

Convention Year: 2010

Date Submitted: December 9, 2008

Effective Date: August 1, 2009

Official Notice Number: NC-2010-1

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Academic Requirements Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Status: Ready for Ratification at Convention

Intent: To specify that an institution must submit a final high school transcript(s) to the NCAA Eligibility Center by November 15 following a student-athlete's initial full-time enrollment for any student-athlete who is certified as a qualifier pursuant to the early academic certification exception; further, to specify that a violation of this provision shall be considered an institutional violation, however, the student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected.

Bylaws: Amend 14.3.1, as follows:

14.3.1 Eligibility for Financial Aid, Practice and Competition. A student-athlete who enrolls in a Division II institution as an entering freshman with no previous full-time college attendance shall meet the following academic requirements, as certified by the NCAA Eligibility Center, and approved by the Executive Committee, and any applicable institutional and conference regulations, to be considered a qualifier and thus be eligible for financial aid, practice and competition during the first academic year in residence.

[14.3.1.1 unchanged.]

14.3.1.1.1 Exception -- Early Academic Certification. A prospective student-athlete shall be certified as a qualifier, provided he or she has achieved the following academic criteria:

[14.3.1.1.1-(a) through 14.3.1.1.1-(b) unchanged.]

14.3.1.1.1.1 Submission of Final Transcript(s). An institution must submit a final high school transcript(s) (official or unofficial) to the NCAA Eligibility Center by November 15 following a student-athlete's initial full-time enrollment for any student-athlete who is certified as a qualifier pursuant to the early academic certification exception.

14.3.1.1.1.1 Effect of Violation. A violation of this bylaw shall be considered an institutional violation per Constitution 2.8.1; however, the student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected.

[Remainder of 14.3.1 unchanged.]

Additional Information: Current legislation permits an individual to be certified as a qualifier based on core courses, grades and test score through six semesters of high school. In these circumstances, the individual is not required to submit a final high school transcript to the NCAA Eligibility Center. For the current academic year, the Eligibility Center has not received final transcripts from approximately 40 percent of the individuals who were certified as early academic qualifiers. These missing transcripts represent a significant gap in academic data available to the NCAA research staff, which is vital for future policy decisions. Without such data, the ongoing review of initial-eligibility and progress-toward-degree rules is threatened. In addition, since the submission of a final transcript is not necessary for certification of initial eligibility pursuant to the early certification exception, a transcript could be official or unofficial and will be accepted in any form (e.g., copy, fax). Finally, it is recommended that the Eligibility Center Web site is updated to provide clear information to institutions regarding the final transcripts that are required to be submitted.

Review History:

September 11, 2008: Recommends Approval - Academic Requirements Committee

October 7, 2008: Approved in Concept - Management Council

January 14, 2009: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Title: ORGANIZATION -- DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL -- DUTIES OF THE
MANAGEMENT COUNCIL SUBCOMMITTEE -- APPEALS OF DECISIONS MADE BY
THE CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE

Convention Year: 2010

Date Submitted: December 9, 2008

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: NC-2010-2

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Championships Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Organization

Status: Ready for Ratification at Convention

Intent: To specify that the duties of the Management Council Subcommittee shall include hearing and acting on appeals regarding decisions of the Championships Committee.

Constitution: Amend 4.7.2.3, as follows:

4.7.2.3 Duties of the Management Council Subcommittee. The Management Council Subcommittee shall:

[4.7.2.3-(a) through 4.7.2.3-(c) unchanged.]

(d) Hear and act on appeals regarding decisions of the Academic Requirements Committee on progress-toward-degree waivers involving Division II student-athletes; ~~and~~

(e) Hear and act on appeals regarding decisions of the Amateurism Fact-Finding Group involving the amateur status of prospective student-athletes; and

(f) Hear and act on appeals regarding decisions of the Championships Committee.

Additional Information: Currently, an appeal body does not exist to hear and act on decisions originating with the Championships Committee. Based on the current duties and responsibilities of the Management Council Subcommittee, it is the appropriate body to hear such appeals.

Review History:

September 10, 2008: Recommends Approval - Championships Committee

October 21, 2008: Approved in Concept - Management Council

January 14, 2009: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Title: DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- MULTIDIVISION CLASSIFICATION -- REQUESTING RECLASSIFICATION OF A SINGLE SPORT FROM DIVISION I TO DIVISION II -- WAIVER

Convention Year: 2010

Date Submitted: December 9, 2008

Effective Date: August 1, 2009

Official Notice Number: NC-2010-3

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Membership Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Membership

Status: Ready for Ratification at Convention

Intent: To specify that the Membership Committee may waive any of the requirements of the reclassification process of a single sport from Division I to Division II; further, to specify that an institution reclassifying a single sport from Division I to Division II that requests a waiver of the two-year reclassification period must submit written documentation to the Membership Committee demonstrating that the institution will satisfy Division II legislation in the sport during the two-year period.

Bylaws: Amend 20.4.2, as follows:

20.4.2 Requesting Reclassification of a Single Sport from Division I to Division II.

[20.4.2.1 through 20.4.2.5 unchanged.]

20.4.2.6 Waiver. The Membership Committee may waive any of the requirements in Bylaw 20.4.2. An institution reclassifying a single sport from Division I to Division II that requests a waiver of the two-year reclassification period (see Bylaw 20.4.2.3) must provide written documentation to the Membership Committee demonstrating that the institution will satisfy Division II legislation in the sport during the two-year period (e.g., squad lists, schedules, financial aid equivalency information, verification of student-athlete eligibility from the NCAA Eligibility Center).

Additional Information: This recommendation will provide flexibility to the Membership Committee to waive one or more years of the two-year reclassification period as institutions request reclassification of a single sport from Division I to Division II. The Membership Committee will also have the authority to individually assess the institution's readiness for active Division II membership in that sport as it progresses through the reclassification process.

Review History:

September 24, 2008: Approved in Concept - Membership Committee

October 21, 2008: Approved in Concept - Management Council

January 14, 2009: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Title: AMATEURISM AND RECRUITING -- EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES OR SERVICES
-- BEFORE COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT

Convention Year: 2010

Date Submitted: March 3, 2009

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: NC-2010-4

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Amateurism

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Intent: To remove the provision related to the receipt of educational expenses or services before collegiate enrollment from the amateurism educational expense legislation; further, to clarify that the receipt of educational expenses or services before collegiate enrollment (e.g., tuition, fees, room and board, books, tutoring, standardized test preparatory classes) from an agent, an institution's staff member or a representative of an institution's athletics interests is specifically prohibited.

A. Bylaws: Amend 12.1.2.1.3, as follows:

12.1.2.1.3 Educational Expenses. Educational expenses not permitted by the governing legislation of this Association (see Bylaw 15 regarding permissible financial aid to enrolled student-athletes).

~~12.1.2.1.3.1 Educational Expenses or Services Before Collegiate Enrollment. Educational expenses or services (e.g., tuition, fees, room and board, books, tutoring, standardized test preparatory classes) provided to an individual before collegiate enrollment from any individual or entity other than an agent, professional sports team/organization, member institution or a representative of an institution's athletics interest, provided the payment for such expenses or services is disbursed directly to the individual, organization or educational institution (high school, preparatory school) providing the educational expense or service.~~

[12.1.2.1.3.2 through 12.1.2.1.3.2.2 renumbered as 12.1.2.1.3.1 through 12.1.2.1.3.1.2, unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 12.3, as follows:

12.3 USE OF AGENTS

12.3.1 General Rule. An individual shall be ineligible for participation in an intercollegiate sport, if he or she ever has agreed (orally or in writing) to be represented by

an agent for the purpose of marketing his or her athletics ability or reputation in that sport. Further, an agency contract not specifically limited in writing to a sport or particular sports shall be deemed applicable to all sports, and the individual shall be ineligible to participate in any sport.

[12.3.1.1 unchanged.]

12.3.1.2 Benefits from Prospective Agents. An individual shall be ineligible per Bylaw 12.3.1, if he or she (or his or her relatives or friends) accepts transportation or other benefits from:

[12.3.1.2-(a) through 12.3.1.2-(b) unchanged.]

12.3.1.2.1 Educational Expenses or Services. Receipt of educational expenses or services (e.g., tuition, fees, room and board, books, tutoring, standardized test preparatory classes) from an agent is specifically prohibited.

[Remainder of 12.3 unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 13.2, as follows:

13.2 OFFERS AND INDUCEMENTS

[13.2.1 unchanged.]

13.2.2 Specific Prohibitions. Specifically prohibited financial aid, benefits and arrangements include, but are not limited to, the following:

[13.2.2-(a) through 13.2.2-(i) unchanged.]

(j) Sponsorship of or arrangement for an awards banquet for high school, preparatory school or two-year-college athletes by an institution, representatives of its athletics interests, or its alumni groups or booster clubs; ~~or~~

(k) Involvement of a prospective student-athlete, including a prospective student-athlete who has signed a National Letter of Intent or for institutions not using the National Letter of Intent a signed acceptance of the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid, in an institutional fundraiser or promotional activity. The activity is also prohibited in the summer prior to initial full-time collegiate enrollment; **or**

(l) Educational expenses or services (e.g., tuition, fees, room and board, books, tutoring, standardized test preparatory classes).

[Remainder of 13.2 unchanged.]

Additional Information: The educational expenses before collegiate enrollment legislation should have been deregulated with the adoption of NCAA Proposal No. 2001-12 (amateurism -- activities prior to initial enrollment). This change eliminates current amateurism limitations on prospective student-athletes regarding receipt of educational

expenses or services from a professional sports team/organization. This proposal places other restrictions regarding receipt of educational expenses or services before collegiate enrollment in Bylaws 12.3 with other restrictions regarding the use of agents and Bylaw 13.2 with the offers and inducement legislation.

Review History:

November 7, 2008: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

January 14, 2009: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Title: RECRUITING -- LETTER OF INTENT PROGRAMS, FINANCIAL AID AGREEMENTS -- TRANSCRIPT PRIOR TO NATIONAL LETTER OF INTENT OR WRITTEN OFFER OF ATHLETICALLY RELATED FINANCIAL AID -- EXCEPTION -- HIGH SCHOOL PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE WITH A FINAL ACADEMIC CERTIFICATION

Convention Year: 2010

Date Submitted: March 3, 2009

Effective Date: August 1, 2009

Official Notice Number: NC-2010-5

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Intent: To specify that an institution may provide a high school prospective student-athlete with a National Letter of Intent or a written offer of athletically related financial aid without having received a current high school transcript, provided the prospective student-athlete's final academic certification has been issued by the NCAA Eligibility Center.

Bylaws: Amend 13.9.2, as follows:

13.9.2 Transcript Prior to National Letter of Intent or Written Offer of Athletically Related Financial Aid. An institution shall not provide a high school, preparatory school, two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete with a National Letter of Intent or written offer of athletically related financial aid until the prospective student-athlete presents the institution with a current high school, preparatory school or college transcript (official or unofficial).

13.9.2.1 Exception -- High School Prospective Student-Athlete with a Final Academic Certification. An institution may provide a high school prospective student-athlete with a National Letter of Intent or written offer of athletically related financial aid without having received a current high school transcript, provided the prospective student-athlete's final academic certification has been issued by the NCAA Eligibility Center.

Additional Information: The intent of NCAA Proposal No. 2009-7 was to assist prospective student-athletes with early notification of academic status for purposes of NCAA eligibility. If a high school prospective student-athlete has received a final academic certification by the Eligibility Center prior to signing a National Letter of Intent (NLI) or written offer of

athletically related aid, the original intent of the proposal has been accomplished. It would be bureaucratic to require such a prospective student-athlete to present another transcript to the institution before signing a NLI or written offer of athletically related aid.

Review History:

November 7, 2008: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

January 14, 2009: Approved in Concept - Management Council

January 15, 2009: Approved in Concept - Presidents Council

Title: RECRUITING -- PRECOLLEGE EXPENSES -- PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES -- USE OF BANDS COMPRISED OF PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES

Convention Year: 2010

Date Submitted: March 3, 2009

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: NC-2010-6

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Intent: To permit an institution to hire a band (e.g., marching band, pep band) comprised of prospective student-athletes to perform at any contest, provided the band is paid commensurate with the going rate in that locale for similar services.

Bylaws: Amend 13.15.2, as follows:

13.15.2 Permissible Expenses.

[13.15.2.1 through 13.15.2.4 unchanged.]

13.15.2.5 Use of Bands Comprised of Prospective Student-Athletes. An institution may hire a band (e.g., marching band, pep band) comprised of prospective student-athletes to perform at any contest, provided the band is paid commensurate with the going rate in the locale for similar services.

Additional Information: Current legislation prevents an institution that does not sponsor a band from hiring a band that includes prospective student-athletes to perform during its intercollegiate contests. Most often, high school bands are the only bands that are willing to perform this service and have the number of members necessary to perform in a large arena. However, high school bands will traditionally not perform this service for free. Allowing an institution to provide expenses associated with hiring a band to perform at contests will enable an institution to provide a competitive and entertaining environment, which is consistent with the Division II Strategic Positioning Platform and Game Environment Initiative.

Review History:

November 7, 2008: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

January 14, 2009: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Title: INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL -- SELF-STUDY AND EVALUATION -- SELF-STUDY REPORT -- INSTITUTIONS COMPLETING PROVISIONAL MEMBERSHIP

Convention Year: 2010

Date Submitted: February 17, 2009

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: NC-2010-7

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Membership Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Institutional Control

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Intent: To remove the requirement that an institution that completes the provisional membership period and is granted active membership status must conduct a comprehensive self-study and evaluation of its intercollegiate athletics program within five years of active membership, regardless of when the previous self-study was completed.

Constitution: Amend 6.3.1, as follows:

6.3.1 Self-Study Report. Institutions shall conduct a comprehensive self-study and evaluation of their intercollegiate athletics programs at least once every five years, using the Institutional Self-Study Guide (ISSG). The report of the self-study and supporting documentation shall be available for examination on request by an authorized representative of the Association. Subjects covered by the self-study shall include:

[6.3.1-(a) through 6.3.1.2 unchanged.]

~~6.3.1.3 Institutions Completing Provisional Membership. An institution that completes the four year provisional membership period and is granted active membership status must conduct a comprehensive self study and evaluation of its intercollegiate athletics program not later than the end of the first year of active membership, regardless of when the previous self study was completed.~~

Additional Information: At the 2007 NCAA Convention, Proposal No. 2007-4, which required a minimum three-year process for the completion of the membership process, was adopted. With the adoption of this legislation, Constitution 6.3.1.3, which outlines an institution's requirement to conduct a self-study after a four-year membership process, should have been removed. Decisions for institutional self-studies should be determined at the point that an institution is made an active Division II member after completing the minimum three-year process. This will permit the Membership Committee to place such active institutions in

the appropriate Institutional Self-Study Guide class within a five-year period after the institutions have attained active status.

Review History:

November 12, 2008: Recommends Approval - Membership Committee

January 14, 2009: Approved in Concept - Management Council

ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS

Attached are the administrative proposals. These proposals were previously reviewed and approved by the NCAA Division II Management Council and NCAA Division II Presidents Council in legislative form.



Administrative Regulations

Title: ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS -- ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE CENSUS --
FAILURE TO SUBMIT -- WAIVER -- AUTHORITY

Convention Year: 2010

Date Submitted: December 9, 2008

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: ADM-2010-1

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Academic Requirements Committee)].

Category: Administrative Regulations

Topical Area: Administrative Regulations

Status: Adopted

Intent: To specify that the Academic Requirements Committee may grant a waiver regarding an institution's failure to submit its Academic Performance Census data if it deems unusual circumstances warrant such action; further, to specify that the Management Council Subcommittee shall hear and act on an institution's appeal of a decision made by the Academic Requirements Committee.

A. Constitution: Amend 4.7.2.3, as follows:

4.7.2.3 Duties of the Management Council Subcommittee. The Management Council Subcommittee shall:

[4.7.2.3-(a) through 4.7.2.3-(c) unchanged.]

(d) Hear and act on appeals regarding decisions of the Academic Requirements Committee on progress-toward-degree waivers involving Division II student-athletes; ~~and~~

(e) Hear and act on appeals regarding decisions of the Academic Requirements Committee on waivers involving the Academic Performance Census; and

[4.7.2.3-(e) relettered as 4.7.2.3-(f) unchanged.]

B. Administrative: Amend 30.1.1, as follows:

30.1.1 Academic Performance Census -- Failure to Submit. If an institution fails to submit its Academic Performance Census by the applicable deadline, in a format approved and administered by the Presidents Council (or a committee designated by the Presidents Council), that institution shall forfeit Division II institutional enhancement funds for the following academic year.

30.1.1.1 Waiver. The Academic Requirements Committee may grant waivers of Bylaw 30.1.1 if it deems that unusual circumstances warrant such action. The

Management Council shall hear and act on an institution's appeal of a decision made by the Academic Requirements Committee.

Rationale: Currently, there is not a waiver provision in place regarding an institution's failure to submit its Academic Performance Census data. Since there is no committee, subcommittee or conference with the authority to grant such waivers, the Committee for Legislative Relief would have jurisdiction over these waivers. Seeking relief from the Academic Requirements Committee is a more appropriate avenue due to the expertise of the committee in this area and, therefore, this committee should have the authority to grant waivers in situations where unusual circumstances are present. This legislation lessens the bureaucracy for institutions and provides an avenue for relief when warranted.

Review History:

September 11, 2008: Recommends Approval - Academic Requirements Committee

October 21, 2008: Approved in Concept - Management Council

October 30, 2008: Approved in Concept - Presidents Council

January 14, 2009: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

January 15, 2009: Approved in Legislative Format - Presidents Council

Title: EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- NATIONAL STATISTICS PROGRAM

Convention Year: 2010

Date Submitted: December 8, 2008

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: ADM-2010-2

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Championships Committee)].

Category: Administrative Regulations

Topical Area: Executive Regulations

Status: Adopted

Intent: To specify that the Management Council shall oversee the national statistics program and approve its policies and procedures; further, to specify that the policies and procedures shall be published on the NCAA Web site.

Administrative: Amend 31.9, as follows:

31.9 NATIONAL STATISTICS PROGRAM. A national statistics program shall be maintained for active member institutions in football, men's and women's basketball, baseball, men's and women's ice hockey, men's and women's lacrosse, men's and women's soccer, women's softball and women's volleyball. The Management Council shall ~~determine~~ **oversee** the statistics program's **and approve its** policies and procedures. **The national statistics program policies and procedures shall be published on the NCAA Web site.**

31.9.1 General Policies.

~~31.9.1.1 Statistics Reporting. For a member institution to be eligible for either an individual or a team national statistics title, it shall have filed reports with the national office before the midway point in its regular season schedule and shall have reported weekly thereafter. If a conference office files the reports, both the league and the institution share the responsibility for providing the updates on a regular basis as described above.~~

~~31.9.1.2 Substantiation of Statistics. Filing a statistics report does not ensure automatically a member institution's inclusion in the NCAA's national statistics rankings. The report shall be mathematically accurate. Unusual statistics that cannot be promptly supported will not be included in the rankings. The NCAA shall withhold such reports from the ranking until a satisfactory explanation and substantiation of the statistics are submitted by an appropriate official of the member institution involved.~~

~~31.9.1.3 Correlation with Conference Statistical Rules. If a conference adopts a statistical rule different than that of the NCAA, the Executive Committee shall determine on a case-by-case basis how the statistics resulting from use of the special rule will be related to the national statistics program.~~

~~31.9.1.4 Countable Opponents. Only contests against varsity intercollegiate teams of four year, degree-granting institutions shall be included in individual and team statistics, won lost record and coaching records. Contests against service teams, professional teams, semiprofessional teams, amateur teams, two year colleges and club teams are specifically excluded. Further, only contests against varsity intercollegiate teams of four year, degree-granting institutions that play a majority of their contests in that sport against varsity intercollegiate teams (per Constitution 3.2.4.4) of United States four year, degree-granting institutions shall be tabulated for inclusion in such statistics (and counted for purposes of team selection of an NCAA championship per Bylaw 31.3.3.1).~~

~~31.9.1.5 Ranking Minimums. Ranking minimums shall be determined by the national office to assure a valid comparative basis. The minimums shall be based on the normal participation or performance levels of the "field" in a given category and shall be reviewed annually.~~

~~31.9.1.6 Individual Minimum Games Requirement. To be ranked, a student athlete must appear in 75 percent of the team's games (a volleyball student athlete must appear in 66.6 percent of the team's games, an ice hockey goaltender must play in 33.3 percent of the team's minutes and a lacrosse goaltender must play in 60 percent of the team's minutes). National per game rankings shall be based on the number of games an individual actually plays; and even if a player is in the lineup for only one play, the player shall be charged with a game played whether or not the player touches the ball.~~

~~31.9.1.6.1 Exception. For statistical purposes only, if a player appears in a football game only to hold the ball on point after touchdown kick attempts, he shall not be charged with a game played. However, if he becomes statistically involved on the play (e.g., successfully runs, passes or kicks following an aborted kick attempt), he shall be charged with a game played.~~

~~31.9.1.7 Less Than Minimum Game Rule. If a player has participated in fewer than the required percentage of the team's games, but the player's per game average still would be highest if charged with the necessary required games, the player shall be declared champion. However, no player shall be declared champion by the application of both the necessary required games and the minimums required for punting and kick-return championships (see Bylaws 31.9.4.6 and 31.9.4.7).~~

~~31.9.1.8 Statistics of Ineligible Student Athletes.~~

~~31.9.1.8.1 Declared Ineligible during Season. The individual statistics of any student athlete declared ineligible by a member institution, a conference or the NCAA for any remaining portion of a season shall not be included in the national statistics rankings from the date the student athlete is declared ineligible.~~

~~31.9.1.8.2 Declared Ineligible Subsequent to Championships Competition. When a participant in an NCAA championship is declared ineligible after the championship competition, all of the student athlete's statistics in the championship, the team's championships won/lost record and all of its statistics shall be asterisked and footnoted, and its place in the final standings shall be asterisked and noted as vacated. All team and individual statistics for the offending team's opponents shall remain unaffected~~

~~31.9.2 Baseball and Softball Statistics.~~

~~31.9.2.1 Fall Games. For purposes of national statistics, games played during the fall shall not be included in a team's won/lost record and statistics.~~

~~31.9.2.2 Exhibition Games. A game will be counted by both teams as an official contest for purposes of won/lost records and team and individual statistics unless both institutions agree in writing before the game that it is to be an exhibition contest. If it is an exhibition contest, the team and individual statistics records cannot be counted for either team.~~

~~31.9.2.3 Batting Championship. The national batting championship shall be based on a minimum of 2.5 times at bat per game played for baseball and 2.0 times at bat per game played for softball, as well as a minimum total number of official at-bats established annually by the national office based on current conditions and the division involved. However, if there is a player with fewer than the required number of at bats whose average would be the highest if the player were charged with the required number of bats with zero additional hits, that player shall be declared champion.~~

~~31.9.2.4 Strikeout Ratio (Strikeouts per Seven or Nine Innings). The national individual strikeout ratio champion for pitchers shall be based on at least one inning pitched for every game played by the player's team, as well as a minimum total number of innings pitched established annually by the national office based on current conditions and the divisions involved. However, if there is a player with fewer than the required number of innings pitched whose ratio would be the highest if the player were charged with the required number of innings with zero strikeouts, that player shall be declared champion.~~

~~31.9.3 Basketball Statistics. All tournament games (e.g., holiday, postseason and conference playoffs) shall be included in the official statistics.~~

~~31.9.4 Football Statistics.~~

~~31.9.4.1 Seven Game Requirement. An institution shall be required to play at least seven games against four year, degree granting varsity opposition (per Bylaw 31.9.1.4) to be eligible for national statistics rankings.~~

~~31.9.4.2 Conference Championship Game. A conference game that matches two divisional winners for the purpose of determining the league championship shall be counted in statistics and won lost records.~~

~~31.9.4.3 Bowl Games, Conference Playoffs, National Playoffs. Postseason bowl, conference playoffs that do not determine the league champion or national championship playoff games are not considered as part of an institution's regular-season schedule. Consequently, the statistics of these games shall not be included in any team's or player's season or career records, and such statistics shall not affect single game records. The results of such games, however, are included in a coach's career record, the team's all time won lost record and all team "streaks" (e.g., winning and consecutive scoring).~~

~~31.9.4.4 Overtime Games. Statistics of extra period (overtime) games are included in the contest's total statistics.~~

~~31.9.4.5 Passing Champion. The national passing champion shall be determined by a rating formula with a minimum number of pass attempts required per game. However, if a player has fewer than the required number of pass attempts per game and his rating points still would be highest if he were charged with the necessary required pass attempts, and counting each attempt as an interception, he shall be declared champion.~~

~~31.9.4.6 Punting Champion. The national individual punting champion shall be determined by the average yards per punt with a minimum number of punts per game. However, if a player has fewer than the required number of punts per game and his average per punt still would be the highest if he were charged with the necessary required punts for zero additional yards, he shall be declared champion.~~

~~31.9.4.7 Kick Return Champions. The national individual punt return and kickoff return champions shall be determined by average per return with a minimum number of returns required per game. However, if there is a player with fewer than the required minimum returns per game whose average per return would be the highest if he were charged with the necessary required returns with zero additional yards, he shall be declared the champion.~~

~~31.9.4.8 Minimum Games Requirement. For purposes of Bylaws 31.9.4.6 and 31.9.4.7, if a player has not participated in the required 75 percent of the team's games but has the required minimum number of returns or punts per game played, he is not to be charged with the number of games necessary for qualification because it cannot be assumed that he would have maintained his average in the additional games.~~

~~31.9.5 Forfeits. Neither the outcome nor the statistics in any completed contest are reversible by a forfeit due to postgame administrative actions, except as provided in Bylaw 31.9.5.4 or by Committee on Infractions' decisions. The actual results of the contest and the statistics shall be entered as such in both teams' all-time records, as well as in the coaches' records and in individual statistics. Contests later forfeited shall be denoted by the institution with an asterisk and footnote.~~

~~31.9.5.1 Consistency of Application. Each member institution involved in a forfeited contest is encouraged, but not required, to enter the results of the contest in its records in the same manner as the Association to prevent confusion in national rankings of team and coaching records.~~

~~31.9.5.2 "No Contest" Declaration. There is no forfeit of a contest until all participating teams are present and the referee or other appropriate contest official has assumed jurisdiction in accordance with the applicable playing rules. When a team does not appear (e.g., due to weather conditions, accidents, breakdown of vehicles, illness or catastrophic causes), a forfeit is not recorded. An institution shall not, for statistical purposes, declare a forfeit for nonfulfillment of a contract. Such instances shall be considered as "no contest." In circumstances involving institutions from the same conference, the league office has the option to declare a forfeit win and loss for conference standings purposes only, but this does not change an institution's overall win-loss record.~~

~~31.9.5.2.1 Basketball. If, under the NCAA Men's Basketball Rules Committee's interpretation regarding interrupted games, the officials do not declare a winner or loser in such a contest, the status shall be "no contest." Statistics shall not be counted, nor shall either team's won-lost record or coach's record be changed.~~

~~31.9.5.3 Contest in Progress. If a forfeit is declared while a contest is in progress or a situation occurs that forces a premature end to the contest, all statistics (other than won-lost and coach's records) are voided unless the contest has progressed to a "reasonable point of conclusion" (e.g., three quarters in football and lacrosse, 30 minutes in basketball and five innings in baseball and softball and two periods in ice hockey; for volleyball, all completed games in a match shall count, as well as a partial game if the team ahead has scored at least 10 points), in which case all statistics shall count and shall be reflected in all records. The team's won-lost record shall include the forfeit, but if the statistics are voided, all averages in future rankings shall be computed without inclusion of the forfeited contests.~~

~~31.9.5.4 Actions by NCAA Management Council. An institution required to forfeit contests under the restitution provisions of Bylaw 19.7 shall vacate and strike from its records the individual records and performances achieved by the ineligible player during the period of ineligible participation in the following manner:~~

~~(a) Team victories shall be abrogated and coaching records altered by the institution and the national office for those contests in which the player participated while ineligible;~~

~~(b) It is not required that similar action be taken in regard to the individual records and performances of other players (teammates and opponents) who participated in contests during the period in which the player participated while ineligible;~~

~~(c) While neither the forfeiting institution nor the national office has the authority to require opponents receiving those forfeits to alter their season records, the forfeiting institution should actively encourage its opponents to do so; and~~

~~(d) These same conditions shall be applicable to the records of a conference. Neither the institution nor the national office has the authority to require a conference to alter its records. However, the institution should actively encourage such a result.~~

~~31.9.6 Career Records.~~

~~31.9.6.1 Cohead Coaches. In the event that an institution designates a cohead coaching system, the won lost records of both coaches for each season that they are cohead coaches are to be included in each coach's total career record. In such instances, both coaches' career records shall be denoted by an asterisk and a footnote [e.g., includes 40-20 record as a cohead coach with (name of other coach) during the years indicated].~~

~~31.9.6.2 Division Classification. For career record purposes, a player's statistics are recognized by the Association only for the years that the individual's college was an active member of the Association. In the event an individual's college changed divisions while a member, career statistics for the individual are credited only in the division in which he or she actually competed each year.~~

~~31.9.6.3 Collegiate Record Category. In the above mentioned case where an individual's college changed divisions while a member, the player's full career statistics are to be entered in the collegiate record category.~~

~~31.9.6.4 Determination of Head Coach at an Institution. In order for a coach to be credited with wins, losses or ties, that individual must be designated as the institution's head coach for the entire sports season. Individuals serving on an advisory or preseason basis may not be credited with the wins, losses or ties. If the head coach is not present at a contest due to illness or other unexpected circumstances, or otherwise is unable to complete the sports season, it is up to the institution to determine whether the win, loss or tie for that contest(s) shall be credited to the head coach or to an interim or assistant coach, as determined by the institution before the contest(s).~~

Rationale: Removing the policies and procedures of the national statistics program from the legislative process while having the Management Council continue to oversee and approve

changes will eliminate the current bureaucracy and confusion in the process. This action also will help ensure the statistics program is applied consistently across all three divisions of the Association. The national statistics program policies and procedures are already provided to the membership via the NCAA Web site. This proposal is being recommended as an administrative proposal, inasmuch as broader consultation and debate are unlikely to improve the proposal in any substantial way, significant disagreement or alternative points of view will not be generated and there does not appear to be a significant impact on existing or proposed legislation.

Review History:

September 10, 2008: Recommends Approval - Championships Committee

October 21, 2008: Approved in Concept - Management Council

October 30, 2008: Approved in Concept - Presidents Council

January 14, 2009: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

January 15, 2009: Approved in Legislative Format - Presidents Council

MODIFICATIONS OF WORDING

Attached is a proposal recommended for sponsorship due to a modification of wording. Proposal No. M-2010-1 is new for you to review in legislative format. This proposal was previously reviewed and approved by the NCAA Division II Management Council in concept, but has yet to be approved in legislative form.

The NCAA Division II Management Council, pursuant to its authority per NCAA Constitution 5.4.1.1.1, has determined that the proposal is consistent with the intent of the membership in adopting the original legislation and that sufficient documentation and testimony exist to establish clearly that the original wording of the legislation was inconsistent with that of the intent.

The Management Council, by a three-fourths majority of its members present and voting, shall have the authority to adopt intent-based legislation. Any proposal ratified by the Management Council shall be effective as of the date the proposal is posted on LSDB*i*.

Once ratified, the proposals will be submitted by the Management Council as legislation at the 2010 NCAA Convention.



Modification of Wording

Title: DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DIVISION II MEMBERSHIP PROCESS --
PROVISIONAL AND RECLASSIFYING INSTITUTIONS -- APPLICATION AND
SPONSORSHIP -- ACCEPTANCE OF APPLICATION

Convention Year: 2010

Date Submitted: March 3, 2009

Effective Date: Immediate

Official Notice Number: M-2010-1

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Modification of Wording

Topical Area: Membership

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Intent: To specify that the Membership Committee has the authority to accept or not accept an institution's application for Division II membership.

Bylaws: Amend 20.3.2, as follows:

20.3.2 Division II Membership Process -- Provisional and Reclassifying Institutions. Institutions seeking to become active members of Division II in all sports must successfully complete all requirements of the Division II membership process, as specified in Bylaw 20.3.

20.3.2.1 Application and Sponsorship. An institution applying for Division II membership shall complete an application, signed by the president or chancellor, and be received in the national office not later than June 1. An applicant institution must be sponsored by an active member institution or conference. A nonrefundable application fee shall accompany the application form. The amount of the fee will be determined annually by the Membership Committee based on a continual analysis of expenses associated with the membership process. The Management Council, on recommendation of the Membership Committee, may establish an annual limit on the number of eligible institutions that will be selected to begin the membership process. **The Membership Committee has the authority to accept or not accept an institution's application to enter the Division II membership process.**

Additional Information: Current policy for the Division II membership process stipulates that the Membership Committee has the authority to either accept or not accept an institution's application for membership. This policy should be outlined in the legislation to clarify that the Membership Committee has the authority to thoroughly consider whether an institution is prepared to seek Division II membership, and to approve or deny such applications based on such considerations.

Review History:

November 12, 2008: Recommends Approval - Membership Committee

January 14, 2009: Approved in Concept - Management Council

MEMORANDUM

March 10, 2009

TO: NCAA Division II Management Council and Presidents Council.

FROM: Jennifer Fraser
Assistant Director of Academic and Membership Affairs.

Maritza Jones
Associate Director of Academic and Membership Affairs for Division II.

SUBJECT: Inclusion of Proposals in 2009-10 NCAA Division II Manual.

This is to recommend the approval of inclusion of the legislative proposals approved in legislative format and in concept at the April 2009 NCAA Division II Management Council meeting in the 2009-10 NCAA Division II Manual. These proposals are included in the running supplements for the 2009 calendar year and will appear in the “blue pages” of the 2010 NCAA Convention Division II Official Notice. However, due to the timeline of the publication of the 2009-10 Manual, it is possible to include them in the 2009-10 Manual.

It requires official action of the Management Council and NCAA Division II Presidents Council to incorporate these proposals into the 2009-10 Manual prior to their appearance in the Official Notice “blue pages” at the 2010 NCAA Convention. The NCAA staff recommends such action.

If, at the 2010 Convention, the membership moves to designate a proposal in the “blue pages” of the Official Notice for membership vote and the proposal is defeated, it will not be placed in the 2010-11 Manual. However, each proposal (unless otherwise noted) has an immediate effective date and is effective subsequent to adjournment of the April Management Council meeting and is binding between the 2009 and the 2010 Conventions.

JF/MJ:jcw

REPORT OF THE NCAA
DIVISION II CONVENTION PLANNING PROJECT TEAM

The Division II Convention Planning Project Team conducted its first teleconference April 8 to begin preparations for the 2010 NCAA Convention. The project team reviewed the schedule for the 2009 Convention and discussed any changes or modifications to the core schedule that are needed for 2010. As was the case for 2009, the 2010 Convention will encompass a Wednesday-Saturday format. The 2010 Convention is scheduled to be conducted in downtown Atlanta, Georgia, at the Hyatt Regency and Marriott Marquis Hotels.

The project team received a copy of the responses that had been received from the Convention survey sent to the Division II membership [Attachment].

After discussing some preliminary topics for the 2010 Convention, the project team decided that it will meet again via teleconference in May and June to finalize topics, schedules, etc. A final report from the project team will be made available to the Management Council and Presidents Council at their July/August meetings.

2009 NCAA CONVENTION SURVEY

SURVEY REPORT - DIVISION II SURVEY RESULTS

GENERATED ON TUESDAY, APRIL 7, 2009 AT 7:35 PM

TOTAL RESPONSES: 236

1. POSITION

26 - NO RESPONSE (NR)
57 - ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE AD
10 - ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE
COMMISSIONER
9 - COMMISSIONER
60 - DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS
37 - FACULTY ATHLETICS
REPRESENTATIVE
21 - OTHER
13 - PRESIDENT/CHANCELLOR
3 - SAAC MEMBER

2. HOW MUCH DID THE FOLLOWING FACTORS INFLUENCE YOUR DECISION TO ATTEND THE 2009 NCAA CONVENTION?

NCAA BUSINESS/VOTING	144 - VERY MUCH	59 - SOMEWHAT	18 - NOT MUCH	14 - NOT AT ALL	1 - BLANK
CONFERENCE BUSINESS	150 - VERY MUCH	58 - SOMEWHAT	17 - NOT MUCH	9 - NOT AT ALL	2 - BLANK
EDUCATIONAL SESSIONS	68 - VERY MUCH	126 - SOMEWHAT	30 - NOT MUCH	11 - NOT AT ALL	1 - BLANK
SOCIAL EVENTS	26 - VERY MUCH	82 - SOMEWHAT	83 - NOT MUCH	41 - NOT AT ALL	4 - BLANK
NETWORKING OPPORTUNITIES	65 - VERY MUCH	91 - SOMEWHAT	55 - NOT MUCH	23 - NOT AT ALL	2 - BLANK
LOCATION	44 - VERY MUCH	80 - SOMEWHAT	55 - NOT MUCH	54 - NOT AT ALL	3 - BLANK

3. DID THE 2009 NCAA CONVENTION SCHEDULE ALLOW YOU TO ATTEND THE SESSIONS OR EVENTS THAT YOU MOST WANTED TO ATTEND?

40 - No
196 - Yes

4. IF YOU ANSWERED NO TO #3, WHAT ASPECTS OF THE SCHEDULE PREVENTED YOUR ATTENDANCE AT SESSIONS OR EVENTS?

31 - OVERLAP
9 - SEQUENCE
7 - TIME OF DAY
17 - EXTERNAL CONFLICT

5. PLEASE EVALUATE THE SESSIONS YOU ATTENDED AT THE 2009 NCAA CONVENTION.

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 14

BEST GREEN PRACTICES AT WORK ON CAMPUS	4 - VERY GOOD	9 - GOOD	6 - FAIR	0 - POOR	217 - N/A
BEYOND THE BLOG	5 - VERY GOOD	11 - GOOD	1 - FAIR	2 - POOR	217 - N/A
BRIDGING THE GAP: IMPACTING THE RANKS OF SENIOR ATHLETICS ADMINISTRATION POSITIONS	2 - VERY GOOD	11 - GOOD	1 - FAIR	0 - POOR	222 - N/A
PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENT ISSUES AND ETHICS	7 - VERY GOOD	21 - GOOD	2 - FAIR	1 - POOR	205 - N/A
SPORTSMANSHIP	10 - VERY GOOD	37 - GOOD	5 - FAIR	1 - POOR	183 - N/A
ATHLETICS TRAVEL IN TODAY'S VOLATILE ENVIRONMENT	3 - VERY GOOD	27 - GOOD	2 - FAIR	0 - POOR	204 - N/A
MOVING THE NEEDLE: THE PRESENT AND FUTURE	5 - VERY	2 - GOOD	1 - FAIR	1 - POOR	227 - N/A

LANDSCAPE OF HISPANIC/LATINO STUDENT-ATHLETES, COACHES AND ATHLETICS ADMINISTRATORS	GOOD				
COMMUNICATING ACADEMIC SUCCESS	14 - VERY GOOD	26 - GOOD	5 - FAIR	0 - POOR	191 - N/A
MAKING PROPER NUTRITION DECISIONS WITH THE STUDENT-ATHLETE IN MIND	3 - VERY GOOD	8 - GOOD	1 - FAIR	0 - POOR	224 - N/A
ATHLETICS DEPARTMENTS AS AN INSTRUMENT OF COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT	17 - VERY GOOD	23 - GOOD	12 - FAIR	2 - POOR	182 - N/A

THURSDAY, JANUARY 15

ISSUES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL STUDENT-ATHLETES THROUGH GRADUATION	6 - VERY GOOD	16 - GOOD	2 - FAIR	0 - POOR	212 - N/A
WORK, LIFE BALANCE: SINK OR SWIM (FIRST OF TWO SESSIONS)	12 - VERY GOOD	14 - GOOD	2 - FAIR	1 - POOR	207 - N/A
WORK, LIFE BALANCE: SINK OR SWIM (SECOND OF TWO SESSIONS)	7 - VERY GOOD	7 - GOOD	5 - FAIR	0 - POOR	217 - N/A
INTERSECTING THE BENEFITS OF CORPORATE PARTNERS AND MARKETING	7 - VERY GOOD	14 - GOOD	11 - FAIR	1 - POOR	203 - N/A
ACADEMICS, ATHLETICS AND TODAY'S SPORTS CULTURE: EXPECTATIONS AND REALITIES	16 - VERY GOOD	26 - GOOD	10 - FAIR	3 - POOR	181 - N/A
CELEBRATING THE STUDENT-ATHLETE ON CAMPUS	14 - VERY GOOD	28 - GOOD	8 - FAIR	0 - POOR	186 - N/A
BENEFITS TO WINNING A NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP AND ENGAGING LOCAL GOVERNMENT	1 - VERY GOOD	6 - GOOD	2 - FAIR	0 - POOR	227 - N/A
HELPING FACULTY UNDERSTAND THE VALUE OF INTEGRATING ATHLETICS	24 - VERY GOOD	32 - GOOD	6 - FAIR	3 - POOR	171 - N/A
ATHLETICS RECRUITING AND THE INSTITUTIONAL MISSION: THE NEW DIVISION III ARMS RACE	0 - VERY GOOD	1 - GOOD	0 - FAIR	0 - POOR	235 - N/A
90 MINUTES WITH SAAC: TACKLING THE BIG ISSUES ACROSS DIVISIONS	8 - VERY GOOD	12 - GOOD	6 - FAIR	3 - POOR	207 - N/A
ENGAGING YOUR LOCAL DIVISION II MEDIA: BUILDING RELATIONSHIPS AND TELLING GREAT STORIES	11 - VERY GOOD	24 - GOOD	16 - FAIR	0 - POOR	185 - N/A
ECONOMIC CRISIS: CHARTING THE COURSE	23 - VERY GOOD	26 - GOOD	7 - FAIR	0 - POOR	180 - N/A

6. FOR ASSISTANCE IN PLANNING FUTURE CONVENTION SESSIONS, PLEASE LIST ANY TOPIC OR PRESENTATION IN WHICH YOU HAVE AN INTEREST OR WISH TO SERVE AS A PANELIST:

1. HOW TO AFFORD STAYING IN THE NCAA HOW DO ATHLETES COME FIRST WHEN YOU ARE MAKING THEM MISS SO MANY CLASSES BECAUSE REGIONAL-STANDINGS ARE BASED ON AMOUNTS OF GAMES PLAYED
2. ETHICS
3. I HAVE AN INTEREST IN LEARNING MORE ABOUT INTERNATIONAL ATHLETES
4. THIS ISSUE SHOULD HAVE FOLLOW UP: MOVING THE NEEDLE: THE PRESENT AND FUTURE LANDSCAPE OF HISPANIC/LATINO STUDENT-ATHLETES, COACHES AND ATHLETICS ADMINISTRATORS
5. BUILDING ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP
6. ENGAGING YOUR LOCAL DII MEDIA; MARKETING DII ATHLETICS, COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT, BEST PRACTICES
7. THE ROLE OF THE SWA; TRENDS: MORE FEMALE AD'S, MINORITY HIRINGS, NEW MEDIA
8. ROLE OF THE FAR; IMPLEMENTING THE STRATEGIC PLAN OF DII - BEYOND THE BASICS
9. BENEFITS AND CONTACT FOR FREE ITEMS THROUGH NCAA II
10. DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETICS BUDGET PROCESS DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETICS STAFF EVALUATIONS

7. DID YOU ATTEND THE 2009 HONORS AND DELEGATES CELEBRATION? 1 - NR
110 - No
125 - YES

8. IF YOU ANSWERED YES TO #7, WHAT ENCOURAGED YOU TO ATTEND?

78 - INTEREST IN HONOREES

	37 - DATE AND TIME
	85 - DELEGATES RECEPTION COMPONENT
	49 - LOCATION

10. PLEASE RANK WHAT YOU VALUE MOST IN AN NCAA HONORS CELEBRATION (1 BEING MOST IMPORTANT AND 8 BEING LEAST IMPORTANT):

DINNER	86 - NR	16 - 1	32 - 2	22 - 3	33 - 4	20 - 5	14 - 6	3 - 7	10 - 8
A FORMAL HONOREE PROGRAM	84 - NR	66 - 1	25 - 2	12 - 3	15 - 4	19 - 5	4 - 6	6 - 7	5 - 8
AN OPPORTUNITY TO LEAVE THE CONVENTION HOTEL	84 - NR	10 - 1	7 - 2	11 - 3	7 - 4	21 - 5	16 - 6	20 - 7	60 - 8
AN OPPORTUNITY TO CONNECT WITH OTHER DELEGATES	87 - NR	26 - 1	26 - 2	25 - 3	29 - 4	15 - 5	16 - 6	4 - 7	8 - 8
A SOUVENIR PRINTED PROGRAM	89 - NR	4 - 1	4 - 2	8 - 3	8 - 4	15 - 5	24 - 6	31 - 7	53 - 8
RESERVED SEATING	88 - NR	8 - 1	6 - 2	11 - 3	20 - 4	28 - 5	20 - 6	28 - 7	27 - 8
HIGH-PROFILE HONOREES	81 - NR	28 - 1	34 - 2	30 - 3	23 - 4	17 - 5	8 - 6	6 - 7	9 - 8
A UNIQUE VENUE	84 - NR	21 - 1	29 - 2	20 - 3	17 - 4	7 - 5	14 - 6	26 - 7	18 - 8

11. FOR EACH OF THE FOLLOWING EVENTS YOU ATTENDED AT THE 2009 NCAA CONVENTION, PLEASE MARK THE SCALE TO INDICATE YOUR OVERALL EVALUATION.

KEYNOTE LUNCHEON (WEDNESDAY)	29 - VERY GOOD	33 - GOOD	1 - FAIR	1 - POOR	172 - N/A
TRADE SHOW RECEPTION (WEDNESDAY)	34 - VERY GOOD	75 - GOOD	21 - FAIR	4 - POOR	102 - N/A
TRADE SHOW (MULTIPLE DAYS)	36 - VERY GOOD	88 - GOOD	30 - FAIR	5 - POOR	77 - N/A
STUDENT-ATHLETE ART GALLERY (MULTIPLE DAYS)	55 - VERY GOOD	78 - GOOD	25 - FAIR	4 - POOR	74 - N/A
NCAA SOCIAL - D.C. LIGHTS (FRIDAY)	30 - VERY GOOD	34 - GOOD	17 - FAIR	4 - POOR	151 - N/A
DELEGATES BREAKFAST (SATURDAY)	27 - VERY GOOD	89 - GOOD	38 - FAIR	4 - POOR	78 - N/A
DELEGATES LUNCH (SATURDAY)	27 - VERY GOOD	83 - GOOD	34 - FAIR	9 - POOR	83 - N/A

12. PLEASE EVALUATE THE REGISTRATION PROCESS FOR THE 2009 NCAA CONVENTION.

ONLINE REGISTRATION	165 - VERY GOOD	53 - GOOD	6 - FAIR	4 - POOR	8 - N/A
ONSITE REGISTRATION	96 - VERY GOOD	26 - GOOD	2 - FAIR	2 - POOR	110 - N/A

13. WOULD YOU RECOMMEND ATTENDING THE 2010 NCAA CONVENTION TO SOMEONE ELSE?

11 - NR
12 - No
213 - YES

14. PLEASE MARK THE SCALE TO INDICATE YOUR OVERALL EVALUATION OF THE 2009 NCAA CONVENTION.

2009 NCAA CONVENTION	52 - VERY GOOD	123 - GOOD	49 - FAIR	8 - POOR	4 - N/A
----------------------	----------------	------------	-----------	----------	---------

15. DID YOU READ THE NCAA NEWS DAILY NEWSPAPER AT THE 2009 NCAA CONVENTION?

7 - NR
36 - No
193 - YES

16. IF YOU ANSWERED YES TO #15, PLEASE EVALUATE THE NCAA NEWS PUBLICATION AT THE 2009 CONVENTION.

FORMAT	102 - VERY GOOD	91 - GOOD	4 - FAIR	0 - POOR	39 - N/A
TOPICS COVERED	101 - VERY GOOD	79 - GOOD	17 - FAIR	0 - POOR	39 - N/A
AMOUNT OF CONVENTION INFORMATION	96 - VERY GOOD	81 - GOOD	17 - FAIR	2 - POOR	40 - N/A
MANNER OF DELIVERY	128 - VERY GOOD	61 - GOOD	6 - FAIR	2 - POOR	39 - N/A

17. YOU MAY PROVIDE ADDITIONAL FEEDBACK ON THE 2009 NCAA CONVENTION HERE.

1. NEED TO HAVE COFFEE AVAILABLE EACH MORNING. WE HAD TO STAND ON A LONG LINE (SOMETIMES OVER 15-20 MINUTES) TO GET COFFEE. ONLY ONE PLACE IN THE ENTIRE HOTEL.
2. THE GAYLORD RESORTS ARE TERRIBLE LOCATIONS FOR THOSE WHO ENJOY SEEING THE CULTURE OF CITIES THEY ARE VISITING. I'VE HEARD YEAR AFTER YEAR ATTENDEES EXPRESSING THE FRUSTRATION THAT THE RESORTS ARE SO ISOLATED FROM THE CITIES THEY ARE LOCATED IN. THE CONFERENCES IN MULTIPLE HOTELS IN A DOWNTOWN LOCATION ARE MUCH MORE ENJOYABLE.
3. WAY TOO EXPENSIVE FOR SMALL SCHOOLS
4. CONTINENTAL OR HOT BREAKFAST WOULD BE NICE.
5. THE PROGRAMMING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT DID NOT PROVIDE A VARIETY OF TOPICS...THERE WAS A GREAT DEAL OF FOCUS ON THE STUDENT-ATHLETE EXPERIENCE BUT THERE WAS DUPLICATION WITH THE SESSIONS. THE SESSION ACADEMICS, ATHLETICS AND TODAY'S SPORTS CULTURE: EXPECTATIONS AND REALITIES WAS ALL D III PANELISTS, EXCEPT, ONE. THE PANELISTS WERE EXCELLENT BUT THE FOCUS OF THE SESSION WAS D III. THE LITERATURE DID NOT MAKE THAT DISTINCTION, I DON'T BELIEVE.
6. I DID NOT KNOW ABOUT THE FRIDAY DC LIGHTS SOCIAL. HOW WAS IT ADVERTISED TO ALL DELEGATES?
7. HOTEL VERY EXPENSIVE
8. TOO COLD AND TOO EXPENSIVE
9. MANY OF MY CONFERENCE'S SCHOOLS SENT FEWER DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION THIS YEAR. ONE FACTOR WAS THE COST. MANY SCHOOLS ARE UNDERGOING BUDGET CUTS. BUT FOR MANY OF OUR ATHLETIC ADMINISTRATORS, THE CHANGE IN DATES FOR DII TO HAVING THE SESSIONS ON THURSDAY AND FRIDAY WERE THE REASON THEY DIDN'T ATTEND. FOR ADS WHO HAD HOME BASKETBALL GAMES ON THURSDAY AND SATURDAY, THEY FELT THEY COULD NOT BE AWAY. AT OUR CONFERENCE MEETING, WE HAD HALF THE ATTENDEES THAT WE HAVE HAD IN THE PAST. ALMOST ALL OF THE FARS WERE PRESENT, BUT JUST ABOUT HALF OF THE ADS WERE THERE.
10. TERRIBLE LOCATION. THE CONVENTION ALREADY GOES TO INDY EVERY SO OFTEN SO WHY PICK ANOTHER COLD CLIMATE.
11. COST OF CONVENTION BECOMING PROHIBITIVE - ESPECIALLY WHEN THERE IS NO ALTERNATIVE RESTAURANTS TO GET CHEAPER MEALS.
12. THE NEED TO BE THERE OUTWEIGHED THE FACT THAT THE COST WAS OUTRAGEOUS. MANY OF OUR CONSTITUENTS DID NOT ATTEND DUE TO THE COST WHICH DEFEATS THE REASONS OF THE CONVENTION. HOPEFULLY COSTS CAN BE CONTAINED FOR FUTURE EVENTS.
13. THE GAYLORD PROPERTY IS WAY TOO EXPENSIVE. THE COST FOR A NIGHTS STAY IS INCREASING YEAR AFTER YEAR AND FORCING PROGRAMS TO BRING LESS STAFF. IT SEEMS THE ONLY BENEFIT IS TO NCAA STAFF AND NOT FOR THE MEMBERSHIP. \$250-\$275 PER NIGHT IS UNACCEPTABLE!!!
14. THE HOTEL WAS VERY EXPENSIVE.
15. STAYED OFF SITE AND DID NOT GET THE PAPER. WOULD SUGGEST THAT IT BE MADE AVAILABLE AT CLOSE OFF SITE HOTELS
16. MEETING ROOMS POORLY ORGANIZED. NO THOUGHT PUT TO SIMULTANEOUS ACTIVITIES AND LOGISTICS OF SUCH. BUS WAITING LINES FOR HONORS DINNER IN SAME AREA AS RECEPTIONS. NEED MORE FORETHOUGHT.
17. THE HOTEL DID NOT HAVE MY RESERVATION WE WAITED THREE HOURS AND WERE MOVED TO ANOTHER HOTEL. THIS RUINED THE WHOLE EXPERIENCE.
18. BREAKFAST AND LUNCH ON SATURDAY ADVERTISED FOR ALL DELEGATES, BUT NOT BEING THE VOTING DELEGATE THIS YEAR I HAD OTHER MEETINGS, AND BOTH AT BREAKFAST AND LUNCH THERE WAS NOTHING THERE AT LEAST A HALF HOUR BEFORE SCHEDULED CLOSING. MANY DELEGATES WERE ANNOYED BESIDE ME.
19. IT HAS BECOME, LIKE THE US GOV'T! MANAGEMENT COUNCIL IS CONGRESS. PRESIDENTS COUNCIL IS THE SENATE AND NCAA IS THE PRESIDENT. MEMBERS ARE OF LITTLE CONCERN.
20. THE AVAILABILITY OF EATING OPTIONS WAS VERY LIMITED AND EXPENSIVE. THE LOCATION OF THE HOTEL MADE IT DIFFICULT TO EVEN LEAVE THE SITE. ALSO, THE TIMING OF THE EVENT WITH THE INAUGURATION ALSO MADE IT

DIFFICULT TO TRAVEL INTO D.C.

21. WE SHOULD HOLD THE CONVENTION IN A WARM CLIMATE WITH MORE REASONABLY PRICED HOTELS.
22. COSTS ARE HARD TO JUSTIFY IN THESE ECONOMIC TIMES ON CAMPUSES TRAVELLING 4 PEOPLE
23. THE MORE EXPENSIVE RESORT PRICES ARE PROHIBITIVE FOR DIVISION II SCHOOLS. THERE WILL BE LESS ATTENDANCE FOR FUTURE CONVENTIONS AT SIMILAR PLACES.
24. DUE TO THE EXTREME HIGH COSTS OF ATTENDANCE AND LACK OF DIVISIONAL LEGISLATION, REDUCE THE TIME AND SCOPE OF THE MEETINGS. EDUCATIONAL SESSIONS SHOULD BE DONE EARLY AND THOSE NEEDING SPECIAL HELP SHOULD ATTEND. CONFERENCE MEETINGS, VOTING ON LEGISLATION ARE THE PRIMARY FOCUSES AND EDUCATION, TRADE SHOWS EXTEND THE SCHEDULE AND ARE CAUSING MANY INSTITUTIONS TO CUT BACK ON THE NUMBER ATTENDING, IF ATTENDING AT ALL.
25. THE COST OF THE HOTEL WAS TOO HIGH AND NOT BUDGET FRIENDLY.
26. PLEASE DON'T HAVE CONVENTION IN DC JUST PRIOR TO PRESIDENTIAL INAUGURATION AGAIN!
27. I WAS IN THE OVERFLOW HOTEL AND WE DID NOT GET THE INFO OR NEWS PUBLICATION. THE HONORS DINNER WAS HORRIBLE.
28. I'VE ATTENDED THE LAST 8 CONVENTIONS AND THIS ONE SEEMED DISJOINTED AND SOMEWHAT UNORGANIZED. THE THURSDAY MORNING SESSION ON CORP. SPONSORS AND MARKETING HAD TOO MANY PANELISTS AND TRIED TO BE EVERYTHING TO EVERYONE. ALSO, SO MANY ATTENDEES INCLUDING ME COULD NOT USE THEIR CELL PHONES INSIDE THE GAYLORD NATIONAL. THIS WAS VERY FRUSTRATING AS YOU CAN IMAGINE. THE PROBLEM SEEMED TO BE WITH THOSE OF US WITH NEWER PHONES (3G). THIS IS REALLY UNACCEPTABLE. AND ALTHOUGH D.C. IS AN ATTRACTIVE VENUE, THE COST OF THIS TRIP WAS EXPENSIVE ESPECIALLY IN TODAY'S ECONOMIC CLIMATE. I COULD NOT AFFORD TO EAT DINNER AT ANY OF THE HOTEL RESTAURANTS BASED ON THE STATE RATE OF REIMBURSEMENT FOR MY INSTITUTION. AND WALKING TO EATERIES IN THE HARBOR AREA WAS NOT REALISTIC WITH THE WEATHER BEING SO COLD. ALL IN ALL, I DIDN'T GET MUCH OUT OF THIS CONVENTION.
29. THE COST OF PROVIDING LUNCH FOR CONFERENCE MEETINGS DURING THE CONVENTION IS STILL EXORBITANT. I UNDERSTAND EFFORTS WERE MADE THIS YEAR TO SECURE A DISCOUNTED PRICE IF YOU REGISTERED EARLY BUT THE COST FOR A DELI BUFFET WAS STILL \$30+ PER PERSON. ANY HELP IN NEGOTIATING SOME ADDITIONAL COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES FOR CONFERENCE CATERING NEEDS WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED.
30. CELL PHONE COVERAGE WAS VERY POOR AND WE ARE WITH THE LARGEST CARRIER IN THE COUNTRY. WOULD LIKE TO HAVE THE INFRASTRUCTURE IN PLACE TO BE ABLE TO COMMUNICATE VIA CELL PHONE DURING CONVENTION. NEED TO BE AWARE OF PRICE OF TRAVEL TO AND LODGING FOR CONVENTION. BECOMING VERY DIFFICULT TO SEND MULTIPLE REPRESENTATIVES FROM OUR INSTITUTION DUE TO FINANCIAL CONSTRAINTS.
31. HOTEL WAS LACKING ENOUGH PLACES TO EAT AT A REASONABLE COST.
32. I THOUGHT THE SELECTION OF TOPICS WAS OUTSTANDING AND I WAS VERY MUCH LOOKING FORWARD TO INCREASING MY KNOWLEDGE ABOUT NCAA AND ATHLETIC MATTERS. UNFORTUNATELY, MY SCHEDULE CREATED A SITUATION WHERE I COULD NOT ATTEND UNTIL FRIDAY AFTERNOON SO I MISSED THE MOST IMPORTANT EDUCATIONAL VENUES.
33. PLEASE CHANGE THE TEAM IN CHARGE OF THE HONORS AND DELEGATES CELEBRATION
34. HOTEL WAS MUCH, MUCH TOO EXPENSIVE LIMITING MY TIME TO ONLY ONE NIGHT, AND YET I STILL WAS REQUIRED TO PAY FOR ALL THE SOCIAL ACTIVITIES/BANQUETS EVEN THOUGH I WAS NOT THERE.
35. I AM CONCERNED ABOUT THE RISING COST OF ATTENDING AND BRINGING OTHER STAFF MEMBERS WHO SHOULD BE THERE, BUT COST IS AN ISSUE.
36. PLEASE CHANGE THE FORMAT OF THE HONORS EVENT BACK TO A DINNER AND FORMAL PROGRAM. IT USED TO BE THE HIGHLIGHT OFF THE CONVENTION, AN INSPIRATIONAL EVENT. WATCHING IT ON A BIG SCREEN WAS VERY UNINSPIRATIONAL AND NO ONE I WAS AROUND SEEMED CONNECTED TO IT. THE VENUE IS NOT AS IMPORTANT AS THE EVENT ITSELF.
37. BRING BACK THE 5K
38. I WAS DISAPPOINTED TO FIND THAT WHEN I WENT TO REGISTER ON THURSDAY NIGHT (MY FLIGHT ARRIVED ABOUT 6:00 - I ARRIVED AT THE HOTEL ABOUT 7:00) I WAS UNABLE TO REGISTER OR ATTEND THE HONORS CELEBRATION.
39. NCAA NEWS AND REGULAR PAPER NOT DELIVERED TO ROOM 2 OF 3 DAYS; ADVERTISED WATER TAXI TO ALEXANDRIA LEFT FAMILY STRANDED AT GAYLORD; NCAA STORE WAS MUCH BETTER EQUIPPED THAN PREVIOUS YEARS; NCAA STAFF VERY HELPFUL; BIGGEST DISAPPOINTMENT WAS THE ELITIST ATTITUDE EMBODIED IN THE UNANNOUNCED AND UNADVERTISED EXCLUSION OF US NORMAL FOLKS FROM THE HONORS CELEBRATION.
40. DID NOT LIKE THE HOTEL. TOO FAR AWAY FROM ANYTHING. HONORS AND DELEGATE RECEPTION WAS A BUST.
41. THE SITE WAS ONE OF THE BEST. EVERYTHING WAS WITHIN EASY WALKING DISTANCE AND THE EASE OF FINDING THE MEETINGS/SESSIONS WAS THE BEST.
42. THE DAILY NCAA NEWS PUBLICATION IS VERY BENEFICIAL BECAUSE IT IS A STRATEGIC WAY OF UPDATING DELEGATES ABOUT SESSIONS THEY WERE UNABLE TO ATTEND.
43. WAS NOT AWARE OF THE NCAA SOCIAL - DC LIGHTS UNTIL I ARRIVED AT THE CONVENTION. WOULD HAVE LIKE TO HAVE KNOWN ABOUT EVENT AT REGISTRATION.
44. DIDN'T GET TO VISIT TRADE SHOW. SHOULD BE OPEN LONGER
45. HAVING IT AROUND THE TIME OF THE INAUGURATION ACTIVITIES WAS A HASSLE, BUT GOING BACK THERE A

DIFFERENT TIME WOULD BE GOOD.

46. A WARMER CLIMATE
47. WHILE I THOUGHT THAT THE NCAA CONVENTION WAS GREAT, DURING THESE ECONOMIC TIMES IT WAS HARD FOR ME TO JUSTIFY THE COST WITH WHAT I ACTUALLY TOOK FROM THE VENUE. ESPECIALLY KNOWING THAT THE SESSIONS WILL BE AVAILABLE ONLINE LATER.
48. WHO DECIDED TO HAVE THE CONVENTION KNOWING THE INAUGURATION WAS GOING TO TAKE PLACE? IT DOES NO GOOD TO REGISTER EARLY WHEN TRYING TO SECURE A ROOM IN THE MAIN HOTEL. IT IS VERY DISCOURAGING TO TRY AND REGISTER IN A TIMELY MANNER ONLY TO WORRY ABOUT HAVING A ROOM. THIS HAS OCCURRED SEVERAL TIMES.
49. HOTEL PRICES WERE WAY TOO HIGH...
50. FRANKLY, THE LEAST USEFUL AND LEAST ENJOYABLE CONVENTION I'VE ATTENDED (OUT OF A DOZEN). THE GAYLORD WAS WAY TOO ISOLATED FOR A SITE LIKE DC. (GAYLORDS AT NASHVILLE OR GRAPEVINE HAVE THINGS OF INTEREST WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE.
51. TIMING WAS POOR WITH REGARDS TO PRESIDENTIAL CEREMONIES FOLLOWING WEEK...NCAA DELEGATES WERE NOT HOTELS PRIORITY
52. HOTEL ROOM RATES WERE PRICEY - NOT ENOUGH OPTIONS FOR OFF-SITE MEALS WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE. IF DII DOESN'T HAVE MORE LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS TO VOTE ON - THIS IT'S A WASTE OF TIME AND MONEY TO ATTEND CONVENTION.
53. WITH THE ECONOMY THE WAY IT IS WE NEED TO GO TO HOTELS THAT ARE MORE ECONOMICAL. THE GAYLORD PROPERTIES ARE TOO EXPENSIVE. SEVERAL OF OUR MEMBERS SENT ONLY ONE DELEGATE.
54. CHEAPER HOTEL ROOMS WOULD BE NICE. IF YOU HAVE TO HAVE ONE PERSON PER ROOM IT GETS PRETTY EXPENSIVE.

DIVISION II - SPECIFIC SESSIONS

FOR EACH OF THE FOLLOWING SESSIONS YOU ATTENDED AT THE 2009 NCAA CONVENTION, PLEASE MARK THE SCALE TO INDICATE YOUR OVERALL EVALUATION:

DIVISION II ISSUES FORUM	46 - VERY GOOD	68 - GOOD	15 - FAIR	5 - POOR	102 - N/A
DIVISION II EXPLORATORY MEETING	10 - VERY GOOD	10 - GOOD	2 - FAIR	1 - POOR	213 - N/A
DIVISION II PROVISIONAL MEETING	5 - VERY GOOD	5 - GOOD	1 - FAIR	1 - POOR	224 - N/A
DIVISION II PRESIDENTS AND CHANCELLORS MEETING AND LUNCHEON	8 - VERY GOOD	8 - GOOD	0 - FAIR	1 - POOR	219 - N/A
DIVISION II BUSINESS SESSION	58 - VERY GOOD	91 - GOOD	9 - FAIR	4 - POOR	74 - N/A
CONFERENCE MEETINGS	86 - VERY GOOD	71 - GOOD	15 - FAIR	3 - POOR	61 - N/A
DIVISION II GRANTS AND STUDENT-ATHLETE LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES	6 - VERY GOOD	17 - GOOD	4 - FAIR	2 - POOR	207 - N/A
HOW DO WE WORK TOGETHER TO ENHANCE THE STUDENT-ATHLETE EXPERIENCE?	17 - VERY GOOD	34 - GOOD	15 - FAIR	1 - POOR	169 - N/A
HOW WELL ARE DIVISION II STUDENT-ATHLETES DOING? UPDATE ON ACADEMIC DATA AND RESEARCH STUDIES ON CURRENT AND FORMER STUDENT-ATHLETES	20 - VERY GOOD	34 - GOOD	10 - FAIR	1 - POOR	171 - N/A
PARTNERSHIPS ON CAMPUS: INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS AND STUDENT AFFAIRS	10 - VERY GOOD	28 - GOOD	8 - FAIR	1 - POOR	189 - N/A
DIVISION II SEASON OF COMPETITION LEGISLATION	17 - VERY GOOD	28 - GOOD	4 - FAIR	2 - POOR	185 - N/A
WHAT IS THE VALUE OF THE INVESTMENT IN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS? AN OVERVIEW OF THE DIVISION II PARTIAL ATHLETICS SCHOLARSHIP SIMULATION MODEL	7 - VERY GOOD	21 - GOOD	6 - FAIR	2 - POOR	200 - N/A

PLEASE PROVIDE ADDITIONAL FEEDBACK ON ANY OF THE DIVISION II SESSIONS YOU ATTENDED AT THE CONVENTION

1. REALLY BELIEVE THE EDUCATIONAL SESSIONS NEED TO BE MORE SPECIFIC AND DYNAMIC. THE TOPICS ARE

-
- BECOMING OLD AND WHAT WORKS FOR ONE DIVISION DOES NOT NECESSARILY WORK FOR ANOTHER.
2. DID NOT ATTEND DII SESSIONS - RECLASSIFYING TO DI SO ATTENDED DI LEGISLATIVE MEETINGS
 3. DISAPPOINTED IN THE DII GRANTS AND STUDENT LEADERSHIP, IT WAS MORE HOW TO GET INVOLVED IN SAAC. I WAS LOOKING FOR WHAT OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH GRANTS, BEST WAYS TO APPLY AND GET GRANTS. SESSION DESCRIPTION DID NOT REFLECT SESSION WELL.
 4. COULD USE A LITTLE MORE TIME BETWEEN SESSIONS
 5. SOME SESSIONS OVERLAPPED WITH OTHER BUSINESS SO NOT ALL SESSIONS COULD BE ATTENDED AS DESIRED.
 6. MEETING ROOM PROVIDED FOR CONFERENCE MEETING WAS A "BULLPEN" IN EXHIBIT HALL - WAS NOT CONDUCTIVE MEETING ENVIRONMENT
 7. THE ISSUES FORUM WAS DISAPPOINTING. IF I HAD KNOWN THAT THE ONLY TOPIC WAS GAME ENVIRONMENT I WOULD NOT HAVE ATTENDED. THERE WERE NO ISSUES DISCUSSED, THE SAME GAME ENVIRONMENT AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT PIECES WERE SHOWN AGAIN. MOST OF THE INFORMATION HAD BEEN AVAILABLE PRIOR TO THE CONVENTION AND IT WAS NOT PRODUCTIVE TO SIT THROUGH IT ALL AGAIN.
 8. LOCATION WAS VERY REMOTE FOR DINNER OPPORTUNITIES OTHER THAN THE HOTEL.
 9. DIVISION II GRANTS SESSION WAS ACTUALLY A LURE TO GET FOLKS TO ATTEND A SAAC SESSION WITH A FEW MINUTES AT THE VERY END DEVOTED TO GRANTS.
 10. THE DIVISION II ISSUES FORUM WAS A WASTE OF TIME. IT WAS A PR PRESENTATION FOR NCAA COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT WHICH MOST INSTITUTIONS HAVE BEEN DOING FOR 15-20 YEARS. VERY FRUSTRATING TO LISTEN TO BASIC INFORMATION AND THEN NOT BE ABLE TO HAVE TIME TO ASK ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT SPECIFIC ISSUES CONCERNING OUR MEMBERSHIP.
 11. CONFERENCE MEETING ROOM WAS NOT ADEQUATE IN SIZE
 12. THE DIVISION II ISSUES FORUM WAS NOT A FORUM ABOUT ISSUES. I REALIZE THAT GAME ENVIRONMENT IS A STRATEGIC INITIATIVE, HOWEVER, THERE ARE SEVERAL ISSUES FACING THE MEMBERSHIP THAT COULD HAVE BEEN DISCUSSED AT AN "ISSUES" FORUM. THESE ISSUES INCLUDE THE PROPOSED CHANGES IN REVENUE DISTRIBUTION, CHAMPIONSHIP TRAVEL ISSUES AND THE ONGOING DISCUSSIONS ABOUT REGIONALIZATION. INSTEAD, THEY WERE LEFT TO A BRIEF OVERVIEW AT THE TIME OF THE DII BUSINESS SESSION. I THINK THIS DID THE MEMBERSHIP A GREAT DISSERVICE.
 13. THE AMATEURISM SESSION WAS VERY HELPFUL.
 14. IT WAS TERRIBLE!!!
 15. I COULDN'T ATTEND SESSIONS AS I WAS TIED UP IN COMMITTEE MEETINGS.
 16. SEE IF YOU CAN PICK A WARM WEATHER SITE IN FUTURE--THANK YOU!
 17. BETTER TITLE AND DESCRIPTION OF SEASON OF COMPETITION IN PROGRAM WAS NEEDED. KNEW THE TOPIC WOULD BE ADDRESSED AT THE CONVENTION, BUT DID NOT SEE IT IN THE PROGRAM.
 18. DII NEEDS A SESSION ON EFFECTIVE PROMOTIONS FOR SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL AND BASKETBALL.
 19. I WAS VERY DISAPPOINTED IN THE PRESENTATION BY HARDWICK-DAY ON THE PARTIAL ATHLETICS SCHOLARSHIP SIMULATION MODEL. I WAS EXPECTING MORE OF AN OVERVIEW OF THE FINDINGS FROM THE COHORT OF THE 18 SCHOOLS INVOLVED IN THE STUDY.
 20. UNFORTUNATELY, I HAD TO SHORTEN MY PLANNED TIME AT THE CONFERENCE. IT CONFLICTED WITH THE FIRST WEEK OF SCHOOL AND GETTING MY STUDENTS GEARED UP. CONSEQUENTLY, I DIDN'T MAKE IT TO THE CONFERENCE UNTIL FRIDAY AFTERNOON.
 21. MAJORITY OF THE TIME WAS SPENT WITH AN OVERVIEW OF THE LEGISLATION AND WHAT'S ALREADY BEEN DISCUSSED BY COMMITTEES/SUB-COMMITTEES. NO NEW INFORMATION WAS PRESENTED PRIOR TO BREAKING INTO SMALL DISCUSSION GROUPS, AND THEN I LEFT.
 22. I THOUGHT SEVERAL OF THE SESSIONS WERE QUITE SELF PROMOTIONAL. BY THAT, I MEAN IT APPEARED PART OF THE MESSAGE WAS WHAT A GREAT JOB THE NCAA IS DOING. SEEMED TO BE SEVERAL SPEAKERS WHO PROMOTED WHAT THEY WERE DOING MORE THAN OFFERING COMMENTS ABOUT WHAT WORKED OR DIDN'T WORK. I WOULD INCLUDE THE GENERAL SESSIONS IN THIS AS WELL.
 23. I WOULD HAVE PREFERRED A HOTEL LOCATED CLOSER TO THE NATIONAL MALL. WE WERE FAR TOO SECLUDED.
 24. SESSIONS I WANTED TO ATTEND WERE PACKED WITH ABSOLUTELY NO ROOM.
 25. CONVENTION SHOULD BE ON THE WEST COAST AS PART OF THE ROTATION. HOTEL PRICING FOR DII INSTITUTIONS THAT WANT TO TAKE MULTIPLE STAFF MEMBERS WAS WAY TOO COSTLY.
 26. WE WERE CLEAR WITH OUR CONFERENCE MEETING NEEDS FOR SEATING FOR 35 PEOPLE. ROOM WAS TOO SMALL FOR A GROUP THAT SIZE. HARDLY ANY ROOM TO WALK BEHIND CHAIRS WITHOUT HITTING THE DIVIDER WALLS.
 27. A LOT OF THE SESSIONS SEEMED REPETITIVE EITHER FROM LAST YEAR OR THE FARA SYMPOSIUM. SOME REDUNDANCY IS NECESSARY, BUT LET'S GET MORE CREATIVE. RICH LUKER AND CHUCK AMBROSE ARE GREAT, BUT THERE ARE OTHERS BESIDES THEM TO HEAR FROM.

**Discussion Document Regarding Alignment of
Bylaw 17 (Playing and Practice Season Regulations) and
Championships Policies with the Division II Strategic Positioning Platform**

Background.

Division II presidents and chancellors have charged the division with ensuring that its policies, rules, regulations and budget decisions are in alignment and consistent with the division's strategic positioning platform. At the 2007 NCAA Convention, the membership adopted the community engagement and strategic positioning legislation, which established an environment for strategic positioning and community engagement activities by amending recruiting and awards and benefits legislation [see 2007 NCAA Convention Division II Proposal No. 5 (2007-5)]. In addition, the Division II philosophy statement was amended at the 2008 NCAA Convention to align the statement with the positioning platform [see Division II Proposal No. 2008-9].

At the 2009 NCAA Convention, a group of Division II presidents and chancellors had an opportunity to discuss some of the challenges associated with the playing and practice seasons legislation and championships policies and travel issues. The presidents and chancellors charged the division with discussing whether the current playing and practice seasons in Bylaw 17 are in alignment with the strategic positioning platform, and to review them with the foresight of developing better business practices to assist with championship policies and travel issues.

The positioning statement of the platform focuses on the "balance and integration" of "academic achievement, learning in high-level athletic competition and development of positive societal attitudes in service to the community." The Presidents Council has asked whether student-athletes are spending too much time practicing and competing on the field, pool or mat to achieve and maintain this balance. Therefore, the Presidents Council has directed the Division II Championships Committee and the Division II Legislation Committee to work together, along with other key membership groups (e.g., Division II Athletics Directors Association, Division II Conference Commissioners Association), to review current legislation and policies to determine whether they align with the platform and to ensure we have established appropriate business practices for the division. The Presidents Council has indicated that, in order to achieve alignment, it is necessary for changes in Bylaw 17 to work concurrently with changes to championships policies.

Timeline

February 2009	Championships Committee meeting
March 2009	Legislation Committee meeting
April 2009	Initial Review by Management Council and Presidents Council

January to June 2009	Review and discussions by the Division II Conference Commissioners Association (CCA) and the Division II Athletics Directors Association (ADA)
June 2009	Joint meeting of the Championships Committee and Legislation Committee with representatives of the Division II CCA and Division II ADA
July 2009	Student-Athlete Advisory Committee meeting
July/August 2009	Final Review and Legislative Recommendations Determined by the Management Council and Presidents Council
January 2010	Legislative Proposals Considered by the Division II Membership
June 2009 – June 2010	Continual Review and Discussions of Championships Policies

Identification of Overarching Issues

1. Amend playing and practices season legislation set forth in Bylaw 17 (e.g., length of season; start dates for practice and competition; number of exempted contests/dates of competition) to work concurrently with changes in championships policies (e.g., selection criteria, length of championship, game rules, championships operations) to align with the NCAA Division II strategic positioning platform and with the foresight of establishing better business practices.
2. Determine the appropriate format (e.g., one proposal, multiple proposals, packages of proposals) for any legislative changes, if recommended, for the 2010 NCAA Convention.
3. Determine implementation date(s) and effective date(s) for any legislative recommendations to Bylaw 17 and/or changes in championships policies.

Legislation Committee Discussions and Next Steps.

1. **Length of the playing seasons/maximum number of contests.** The Legislation Committee discussed and reviewed the overall length of the fall, winter and spring sports seasons and, particularly, the preseason practice period for fall sports. A possible change in the start of the preseason practice period for fall sports would have a direct impact on easing the financial burden that comes with having to house and feed student-athletes prior to the rest of the general student body arriving on campus for the start of classes.

The committee received a report from the staff liaisons to the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport on the importance of the preseason practice period to prepare student-athletes for the rigors of the competitive segment of their sport. Based on these discussions and with an eye toward reducing the time student-athletes are on campus prior to classes starting, the committee recommended moving the permissible start date for competition in the fall by one week later, maintaining the first permissible start date for practice (which is 17 days prior to the first permissible start date for competition), and reviewing possible options of either shortening the overall season by one week or moving the start dates for championships by one week.

The committee noted that the current “counting” of practices in the preseason period for the fall would need to be adjusted to account for the fewer number of days with classes not in session. Under current legislation, daily and weekly hour limitations do not apply to countable athletically related activities occurring during the preseason practice period before the first day of classes or the first scheduled contest, whichever is earlier. The committee voiced concern that coaches may try to schedule additional practices during the preseason practice period while classes are not in session; thus, possibly comprising the health and safety of student-athletes. Understanding the importance of the preseason practice period to condition student-athletes for competition, the committee recommended the implementation of an “acclimatization” period for all fall sports (similar to what is currently in place for football that permits only a certain number of practices per day and provides for recovery time between practices and/or conditioning activities).

If the regular season were shortened by one week overall, the committee noted that a reduction in the maximum number of contests is necessary. The committee believed that maintaining the current maximum number of contests in a shortened regular season would lead to additional missed class time and possible additional physical hardship on student-athletes.

In determining the reduction in the number of contests for sports across all seasons, the Legislation Committee worked with the NCAA research staff to determine the current number of contests played in a given week and the current number of contests played overall. The NCAA research staff used the score reporting system to generate this data. Though the data has some overall irregularities based on how some schools report the data, the Legislation Committee felt the data was sufficiently reliable to use the average number of contests played in a given week (rounding down) to determine an appropriate reduction in the number of contests to account for the reduction in the overall length of the season by one week.

Fall Sports (current legislation and championships dates is Attachment A)

The Legislation Committee proposes the following four options for consideration related to the fall sports seasons.

Fall—Option One (Attachment B)

- The permissible start date for practice remains at 17 days prior to first permissible start date for competition.
- The permissible start date for competition is one week later.
- The overall length of the season is reduced by one week.
- The maximum number of contests is reduced by the average number of contests for one week.
- The start and end dates for the Division II national championships would not change.

Fall—Option Two (Attachment C)

- The permissible start date for practice remains at 17 days prior to first permissible start date for competition.
- The permissible start date for competition is one week later.
- The overall length of the season does not change.
- The start dates for the Division II national championships are one week later.

Fall—Option Three (Attachment D)

- The permissible start date for practice remains at 17 days prior to first permissible start date for competition.
- The permissible start date for competition is one week later.
- The overall length of the season is reduced by one week.
- The maximum number of contests is reduced by the average number of contests for one week.
- The start dates for the Division II national championships are one week later, but the selection dates remain the same.

Fall—Option Four (Attachment E)

- For all fall sports, the permissible start date for competition is one week later.
- For men's and women's cross country, field hockey, men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball, the permissible start date for practice remains at 17 days prior to first permissible start date for competition.

- For football, the permissible start date for practice remains at 21 days prior to the first permissible start date for competition.
- For men's and women's cross country, field hockey, men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball, the overall length of the season is reduced by one week.
- For men's and women's cross country, field hockey, men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball, the maximum number of contests is reduced by the average number of contests for one week.
- For football, the overall length of the season does not change.
- For football, the maximum number of contests does not change.
- For men's and women's cross country, field hockey, men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball, the start and end dates for the Division II national championships are not changed.
- For football, the start and end dates for the Division II national championships are one week later.

Winter Sports (current legislation and championships dates is Attachment F)

The Legislation Committee proposes the following option for consideration for winter sports.

Winter—Option One (Attachment G)

- The permissible start date for practice and permissible start date for competition do not change.
- The overall length of the season does not change.
- The maximum number of contests is reduced by the average number of contests for one week.
- The start and end dates for the Division II national championships are not changed.

Spring Sports (current legislation and championships dates is Attachment H)

When the Legislation Committee discussed the overall length of the playing season for spring sports, the committee agreed that regardless of whether there is an overall reduction in the length of the playing season, the committee recommends the elimination of the tournament exception for softball and reduction in the maximum number of contests for baseball and softball by at least 10 percent.

The tournament exception in softball is stated as follows:

17.21.7.1.1 Tournament Dates. Each date of a softball tournament shall be counted as one contest, and not more than 10 tournaments shall be scheduled in an academic year.

For purposes of this legislation, a tournament shall be defined as an intercollegiate athletics event in which all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) The event is a series of consecutive athletics contests that culminate in the designation of one team champion. Teams may advance through a single-elimination, double-elimination or pool-play bracket structure;
- (b) The event is not longer than five days in duration with a maximum of four contests per team scheduled on any one day. Competition may be held at more than one site; and
- (c) Competing teams are selected (and may be seeded according to athletics ability) in advance of the competition.

The recommended reduction in the maximum number of contests for softball and baseball is from 56 contests to 50 contests (plus the elimination of the softball tournament exception).

In addition to the recommendations proposed for softball and baseball, the Legislation Committee proposes the following options for consideration for spring sports.

Spring—Option One (Attachment I)

- The first permissible start date for practice does not change.
- The first permissible start date for competition changes from February 1 to the second Thursday in February.
- The maximum number of contests is reduced by the average number of contests for one week, except in the sports of baseball and softball.
- The start and end dates for the Division II national championships are not changed.

Spring—Option Two (Attachment J)

- The permissible start date for practice does not change.
- The permissible start date for competition does not change.
- The maximum number of contests is reduced by the average number of contests for one week, except in baseball and softball.
- The start and end dates for the Division II national championships are not changed.

2. **List of annual and discretionary exemptions (e.g., alumni meet, conference championships, scrimmages).** Each sport has its own list of annual and discretionary exemptions, which may be exempted from the maximum number of contests or dates of competition each year. Such exemptions are not the same for all sports, so an analysis of each sport is necessary. Annual exemptions may include alumni meets, conference

championships or fundraising activities. An institution may exempt an unlimited number of contests or dates of competition from the maximums, if it meets the conditions of an annual exemption. Whereas an institution is limited in annually exempting no more than three contests or dates of competition when its team participates in a contest or date of competition that meets the definition of a discretionary exemption (e.g., non-Division II four-year collegiate institution, scrimmages).

Ultimately, the Legislation Committee did not recommend any changes to the current list of annual and discretionary exemptions, but agreed to continue to review the legislation to determine if any recommendations are warranted.

3. **Nonchampionship segment (e.g., 24 practice or contest/dates of competition in a 45-consecutive calendar day period).** Each institution is required to determine the playing season for each sport. Per Bylaw 17.1.2 (segments of playing season), for all sports other than football and basketball, each institution may divide the playing season into not more than two distinct segments (e.g., championship/nonchampionship segments). For some sports, institutions that designate a nonchampionship segment may permit their student-athletes to participate in any practice or competition activity in a maximum of 24 days that occurs with a period of 45 consecutive calendar days. Sports with this type of non-championship calendar include: baseball; cross country; field hockey; golf; men's lacrosse; women's rowing; soccer; softball; tennis; and women's volleyball.

The Legislation Committee believes the nonchampionship segment has a benefit for student-athletes and, thus, does not recommend the overall elimination of the nonchampionship segment, but agreed to continue to review the nonchampionship segment legislation (particularly the permissible number of contests) to determine if any recommendations are warranted.

The Legislation Committee is presenting these concepts for consideration by the Management Council, Presidents Council and other interested parties. Based on the feedback received on these possible options as well as other options proposed, the Legislation Committee will continue to refine the recommendations with the intention of forwarding a set of recommended legislative concepts for review by the Management Council and Presidents Council at their summer meetings.

Championships Committee Discussions and Next Steps

1. **Championship Formats/Selection Criteria.** On a sport-by-sport basis, the Championships Committee will review the current bracket size, travel party size and the current format (e.g., how regions are determined, number of days/weeks for the championship, site/location, start of championship compared to selection date) for each Division II championship to determine whether changes or amendments are necessary. The Championships Committee will begin this review in the spring.

Further, the Championships Committee agreed to review the current number of in-region, non-conference contests as required by each sport and review the average number of in-region, out of conference contests played per region. The committee also will review current mandates per the sport selection criteria.

The committee will be soliciting input and feedback from conferences on current regional formats and selection criteria with an eye toward determining whether the formats and criteria can be more regionally based. The feedback will be reviewed by the Championships Committee at its June meeting.

Attachment K outlines the current bracket size and current format of the championships. Attachment L outlines current sponsorship numbers by region for each Division II championship sport. Attachment M outlines selection criteria recommendations and minimum number of contests to be played to be eligible for selections.

2. Hosting Opportunities. Current legislation states that the top-seeded team, as determined by the governing sports committee, shall be provided the opportunity to host the regional competition, provided the top seed satisfies the criteria developed by the governing sports committee for the specific sport and the following general site selection criteria:

- a. Quality and availability of the facility and other necessary accommodations;
- b. Revenue potential (e.g., a financial guarantee or guideline that ensures fiscal responsibility and is appropriate for the particular event, as recommended by the governing sports committee and approved by the Championships Committee); and
- c. Attendance history and potential.

The Championships Committee agreed to review and continue discussions on the following:

- Selection of host site based on the last published ranking. Data will be provided that shows how often rankings change from the last published ranking to the selection call.
- Select sites based on geographic location and not necessarily by seed. This would require a legislative change.
- Designate neutral communities and facilities that can host a regional tournament (e.g., “Regional Cities” concept).

- Ways to provide the governing sports committee flexibility in determining host sites (other than the number one seed). For example, two schools in the same vicinity competing before flying to the No. 1 seed.

Additionally, the Championships Committee implemented a contingency plan for any regional championship site where all participating school teams must fly by charter or commercial means in order to reach the host site.

- The contingency plan included a two-host site format in which the No. 1 seed and the No. 2 seed will host a four-team tournament. The winner of each host site will compete for the regional championship.
- The regional championship game will occur at the site of the highest remaining seed.
- The contingency plan (i.e., two-site format) shall be implemented by the governing sports committee if it is determined that a cost savings (includes travel and administrative costs) of at least \$10,000 will occur and the plan does not result in an undue hardship, as determined by the governing sports committee, to the participating schools (e.g., the No. 1 and No. 2 host sites must meet regional tournament host guidelines and specifications).

At its June meeting, the committee will review when and how the contingency play was implemented in the winter and spring and determine the appropriate next steps (e.g., establish the contingency plan on a permanent basis, reformat regional tournaments to include multiple first round host sites, etc.)

3. **Announcement of Brackets.** The Championships Committee agreed to release regional brackets as information becomes available, rather than having one selection show. Each sports committee will designate a starting time to release all or most regions (including hosts and teams selected), regardless whether the full bracket is completed. The remaining regional brackets will be released as the information is determined. The selection shows shown on ncaa.com have been eliminated, beginning in the spring of 2009.

FALL OPTIONS

Division II Fall Sports

CURRENT Legislation and Championships Start and End Dates

	Preseason (Practice) Start Date	Maximum Number of Contests	Competition Start Date	Championship Start Date	Championship End Date
Cross Country	17 days prior to the first permissible date of competition 2009 – August 10 2010 – August 9	7 dates of competition	Thursday Preceding August 30 2009 – August 27 2010 – August 26	Two weeks prior to Finals 2009 – Nov 7 2010 – Nov 6	Saturday prior to Thanksgiving 2009 – Nov 21 2010 – Nov 20*
Field Hockey		20 contests		Saturday prior to finals 2009 – Nov 7 2010 – Nov 6	Two weeks prior to Thanksgiving (Friday and Sunday) 2009 – Nov 13 and 15 2010 – Nov 12 and 14*
Soccer		20 contests		Second weekend prior to Thanksgiving 2009 – Nov 13-15 2010 – Nov 12-14	Weekend after Thanksgiving 2009 – Dec 4-6 2010 – Dec 3-5
Women's Volleyball		28 dates of competition		Thursday to Saturday or Friday to Sunday prior to Thanksgiving weekend 2009 – Nov 19-22 2010 – Nov 18-21	Thursday to Saturday after Thanksgiving Weekend 2009 – Dec 3-5 2010 – Dec 2-4
Football	21 days prior to the first permissible date of competition 2009 – August 6 2010 – August 5	11 contests		Saturday of the 12 th week after the first permissible date of competition 2009 – Nov 14 2010 – Nov 13	Saturday of the 16 th week after the first permissible date of competition 2009 – Dec 12 2010 – Dec 11

Contest -- A countable contest for a member institution is any contest by the member institution against an outside team in that sport

Date of Competition -- A date of competition is a single date on which any game(s), match(es), meet(s), exhibition(s), scrimmage(s) or joint practice session(s) with another institution's team takes place

*Does not reflect date change for the 2010 Fall Championships Festival

Fall – Option One

- The permissible start date for practice remains at 17 days prior to first permissible start date for competition.
- The permissible start date for competition is one week later.
- The overall length of the season is reduced by one week.
- The maximum number of contests is reduced by the average number of contests for one week.
- The start and end dates for the Division II national championships would not change.

Start Dates for Practice and Competition

In Option One, the permissible start date for competition would be one week later. Under current legislation, the permissible start date for competition is the Thursday preceding August 30. Under Option One, the proposed new permissible start date for competition is the Thursday preceding September 6.

The permissible start date for practice would remain 17 days prior to the first permissible start date for competition, but would start one week later in August because the start date for competition is one week later.

Length of the Season/Maximum Number of Contests

Due to the importance of the preseason practice period, the overall length of the preseason practice period is not reduced. Rather, the overall length of the season is reduced by one week which results in a reduction in the maximum number of contests. It is believed that maintaining the current maximum number of contests in a shortened regular season would lead to additional missed class time and possible additional physical hardship on student-athletes. The reduction is based on the average number of contests played in a given week.

National Championships

The start and ends dates for the Division II national championships are not changed because the overall length of the regular season is reduced by one week. Additionally, conferences would not be required to change the dates for their conference championships.

Division II Fall Sports

Option ONE -- Legislation and Championships Start and End Dates

	Preseason (Practice) Start Date (one week later)	Maximum Number of Contests (Reduced by Average # for one week)	Competition Start Date (one week later)	Championship Start Date (no change)	Championship End Date (no change)
Cross Country	17 days prior to the first permissible date of competition 2009 – August 17 2010 – August 16	6 dates of competition	Thursday Preceding September 6 2009 – September 3 2010 – September 2	Two weeks prior to Finals 2009 – Nov 7 2010 – Nov 6	Saturday prior to Thanksgiving 2009 – Nov 21 2010 – Nov 20*
Field Hockey		18 contests		Saturday prior to finals 2009 – Nov 7 2010 – Nov 6	Two weeks prior to Thanksgiving (Friday and Sunday) 2009 – Nov 13-15 2010 – Nov 12-14*
Soccer		18 contests		Weekend prior to Thanksgiving 2009 – Nov 13-15 2010 – Nov 12-14	Weekend after Thanksgiving 2009 – Dec 4-6 2010 – Dec 3-5
Volleyball		25 dates of competition		Thursday to Saturday or Friday to Sunday prior to Thanksgiving weekend 2009 – Nov 19-22 2010 – Nov 18-21	Thursday to Saturday after Thanksgiving weekend 2009 – Dec 3-5 2010 – Dec 2-4
Football		10 contests		Saturday of the 12 th week after the first permissible date of competition 2009 – Nov 14 2010 – Nov 13	Saturday of the 16 th week after the first permissible date of competition 2009 – Dec 12 2010 – Dec 11

Contest -- A countable contest for a member institution is any contest by the member institution against an outside team in that sport

Date of Competition -- A date of competition is a single date on which any game(s), match(es), meet(s), exhibition(s), scrimmage(s) or joint practice session(s) with another institution's team takes place

*Does not reflect date change for the 2010 Fall Championships Festival

Fall – Option Two

- The permissible start date for practice remains at 17 days prior to first permissible start date for competition.
- The permissible start date for competition is one week later.
- The overall length of the season does not change.
- The start dates for the Division II national championships are one week later.

Start Dates for Practice and Competition

In Option Two, the permissible start date for competition would be one week later. Under current legislation, the permissible start date for competition is the Thursday preceding August 30. Under Option Two, the proposed new permissible start date for competition is the Thursday preceding September 6.

The permissible start date for practice would remain 17 days prior to the first permissible start date for competition, but would start one week later in August because the start date for competition is one week later.

Length of the Season/Maximum Number of Contests

In Option Two, the overall length of the season would not change and the maximum number of contests would not change.

National Championships

In order to accommodate the one week later start time for practice and competition, the start dates for the Division II national championships would move by at least one week later.

Additionally, the timing in the change of the regular season and the timing of the start of the national championships would require conferences to conduct their conference championships at least one week later.

The Thanksgiving holiday must be considered when determining the start and end dates for the Division II National Championships. Under current start and end dates, no Division II championship (regionals or finals) are contested during the weekend of Thanksgiving. In determining the move for some championships in the fall, there are opportunities to either conduct competition during the weekend of Thanksgiving or to move the championship one week prior or after in order to not conflict with Thanksgiving.

For example, under current policy, the cross-country finals are conducted the Saturday prior to Thanksgiving. By moving the cross-country championship one week later, the finals would fall the Saturday of Thanksgiving week. Another option is to move the cross-country championship

by two weeks; therefore, the cross-country finals would occur the Saturday after Thanksgiving week.

Another example is volleyball. Under current policy, the volleyball regional tournaments are conducted the weekend prior to Thanksgiving. By moving the start of the volleyball championship (regional tournaments) one week later, the regional tournaments would occur the weekend of Thanksgiving. If the regional tournaments start the weekend after Thanksgiving, then the finals would occur the following week. By moving the regional tournaments to occur the weekend after Thanksgiving, it would not provide a week between the regional tournaments and the finals (which currently exists for the volleyball championship). In order to provide the two weeks between the regionals and the finals, the volleyball finals would occur the same weekend as the football championship.

Division II Fall Sports

Option TWO -- Legislation and Championships Start and End Dates

	Preseason (Practice) Start Date (one week later)	Maximum Number of Contests (no change)	Competition Start Date (one week later)	Championship Start Date (one week later)		Championship End Date [one week (or two weeks) later]	
Cross Country	17 days prior to the first permissible date of competition 2009 – August 17 2010 – August 16	7 dates of competition	Thursday Preceding September 6 2009 – September 3 2010 – September 2	Two weeks prior to Finals 2009 – Nov 14//Nov 21 2010 – Nov 13//Nov 20		Saturday of Thanksgiving 2009 – Nov 28 2010 – Nov 27*	Saturday after Thanksgiving 2009 – Dec 5 2010 – Dec 4
Field Hockey		20 contests		Saturday prior to finals 2009 – Nov 14 2010 – Nov 13		One week prior to Thanksgiving (Friday and Sunday) 2009 – Nov 20 and 22 2010 – Nov 19 and 21*	
Soccer		20 contests		Weekend prior to Thanksgiving 2009 – Nov 19-21 2010 – Nov 18-20		Weekend after Thanksgiving 2009 – Dec 4-6 2010 – Dec 3-5	Two Weekends after Thanksgiving 2009 – 11-13 2010 – 10-12
Volleyball		28 dates of competition		Friday to Sunday or Saturday to Monday of Thanksgiving weekend 2009 – Nov 27-30 2010 – Nov 26-29	Thursday to Saturday or Friday to Sunday after Thanksgiving weekend 2009 – Dec 3-6 2010 – Dec 2-5	Thursday to Saturday two weekends after Thanksgiving 2009 – Dec 10-12 2010 – Dec 9-11	
Football		11 contests		Saturday of the 12 th week after the first permissible date of competition 2009 – Nov 21 2010 – Nov 20		Saturday of the 16 th week after the first permissible date of competition 2009 – Dec 19 2010 – Dec 18	

Contest -- A countable contest for a member institution is any contest by the member institution against an outside team in that sport

Date of Competition -- A date of competition is a single date on which any game(s), match(es), meet(s), exhibition(s), scrimmage(s) or joint practice session(s) with another institution's team takes place

*Does not reflect date change for the 2010 Fall Championships Festival

Fall – Option Three

- The permissible start date for practice remains at 17 days prior to first permissible start date for competition.
- The permissible start date for competition is one week later.
- The overall length of the season is reduced by one week.
- The maximum number of contests is reduced by the average number of contests for one week.
- The start dates for the Division II national championships are one week later, but the selection dates remain the same.

Start Dates for Practice and Competition

In Option Three, the permissible start date for competition would be one week later. Under current legislation, the permissible start date for competition is the Thursday preceding August 30. Under Option Three, the proposed new permissible start date for competition is the Thursday preceding September 6.

The permissible start date for practice would remain 17 days prior to the first permissible start date for competition, but would start one week later in August because the start date for competition is one week later.

Length of the Season/Maximum Number of Contests

The overall length of the season is reduced by one week which results in a reduction in the maximum number of contests. It was believed that maintaining the current maximum number of contests in a shortened regular season would lead to additional missed class time and possible additional physical hardship on student-athletes. The reduction is based on the average number of contests played in a given week.

National Championships

In Option Three, the start dates for the Division II national championships are one week later, but the current selection dates would remain the same. By maintaining the current selection dates and moving the start of the national championships one week later, it provides at least one week between selections and the start of the championships. This additional time will assist with travel and preparation by schools to host the regional tournaments.

Additionally, by maintaining the selection dates for the championships, conferences would not need to change the dates of their conference championships.

However, the items noted in Option Two regarding the Thanksgiving holiday will need to be considered in Option Three because of the championships start dates moving one week later.

From Option Two

The Thanksgiving holiday must be considered when determining the start and end dates for the Division II National Championships. Under current start and end dates, no Division II championship (regionals or finals) are contested during the weekend of Thanksgiving. In determining the move for some championships in the fall, there are opportunities to either conduct competition during the weekend of Thanksgiving or to move the championship one week prior or after in order to not conflict with Thanksgiving.

For example, under current policy, the cross-country finals are conducted the Saturday prior to Thanksgiving. By moving the cross-country championship one week later, the finals would fall the Saturday of Thanksgiving week. Another option is to move the cross-country championship by two weeks; therefore, the cross-country finals would occur the Saturday after Thanksgiving week.

Another example is volleyball. Under current policy, the volleyball regional tournaments are conducted the weekend prior to Thanksgiving. By moving the start of the volleyball championship (regional tournaments) one week later, the regional tournaments would occur the weekend of Thanksgiving. If the regional tournaments start the weekend after Thanksgiving, then the finals would occur the following week. This would not provide a week between the regional tournaments and the finals (which currently exists for the volleyball championship). In order to provide the two weeks between the regionals and the finals, the volleyball finals would occur the same weekend as the football championship.

Division II Fall Sports

Option THREE -- Legislation and Championships Start and End Dates

	Preseason (Practice) Start Date (one week later)	Maximum Number of Contests (Reduced by Average # for one week)	Competition Start Date (one week later)	Championship Start Date (one week later)	Championship End Date [one week (or two weeks) later]	
Cross Country	17 days prior to the first permissible date of competition 2009 – August 17 2010 – August 16	6 dates of competition	Thursday Preceding September 6 2009 – September 3 2010 – September 2	Two weeks prior to Finals 2009 – Nov 14//Nov 21 2010 – Nov 13//Nov 20	Saturday of Thanksgiving 2009 – Nov 28 2010 – Nov 27*	Saturday after Thanksgiving 2009 – Dec 5 2010 – Dec 4
Field Hockey		18 contests		Saturday prior to finals 2009 – Nov 14 2010 – Nov 13	One week prior to Thanksgiving (Friday and Sunday) 2009 – Nov 20 and 22 2010 – Nov 19 and 21*	
Soccer		18 contests		Weekend prior to Thanksgiving 2009 – Nov 19-21 2010 – Nov 18-20	Weekend after Thanksgiving 2009 – Dec 4-6 2010 – Dec 3-5	Two Weekends after Thanksgiving 2009 – 11-13 2010 – 10-12
Volleyball		25 dates of competition		Friday to Sunday or Saturday to Monday of Thanksgiving weekend 2009 – Nov 27-30 2010 – Nov 26-29	Thursday to Saturday or Friday to Sunday after Thanksgiving weekend 2009 – Dec 3-6 2010 – Dec 2-5	Thursday to Saturday two weekends after Thanksgiving 2009 – Dec 10-12 2010 – Dec 9-11
Football	21 days prior to the first permissible date of competition 2009 – August 13 2010 – August 12	10 contests		Saturday of the 12 th week after the first permissible date of competition 2009 – Nov 21 2010 – Nov 20	Saturday of the 16 th week after the first permissible date of competition 2009 – Dec 19 2010 – Dec 18	

Contest -- A countable contest for a member institution is any contest by the member institution against an outside team in that sport

Date of Competition -- A date of competition is a single date on which any game(s), match(es), meet(s), exhibition(s), scrimmage(s) or joint practice session(s) with another institution's team takes place

*Does not reflect date change for the 2010 Fall Championships Festival

Fall – Option Four

- For all fall sports, the permissible start date for competition is one week later.
- For men's and women's cross-country, field hockey, men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball, the permissible start date for practice remains at 17 days prior to first permissible start date for competition.
- For football, the permissible start date for practice remains at 21 days prior to the first permissible start date for competition.
- For men's and women's cross-country, field hockey, men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball, the overall length of the season is reduced by one week.
- For men's and women's cross-country, field hockey, men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball, the maximum number of contests is reduced by the average number of contests for one week.
- For football, the overall length of the season does not change.
- For football, the maximum number of contests does not change.
- For men's and women's cross-country, field hockey, men's and women's soccer and women's volleyball, the start and end dates for the Division II national championships are not changed.
- For football, the start and end dates for the Division II national championships are one week later.

Men's and Women's Cross-Country, Field Hockey,
Men's and Women's Soccer and Women's Volleyball

Start Dates for Practice and Competition

In Option Four, the permissible start date for competition would be one week later. Under current legislation, the permissible start date for competition is the Thursday preceding August 30. Under Option One, the proposed new permissible start date for competition is the Thursday preceding September 6.

The permissible start date for practice would remain 17 days prior to the first permissible start date for competition, but would start one week later in August because the start date for competition is one week later.

Length of the Season/Maximum Number of Contests

Due to the importance of the preseason practice period, the overall length of the preseason practice period is not reduced. Rather, the overall length of the season is reduced by one week which results in a reduction in the maximum number of contests. It was believed that maintaining the current maximum number of contests in a shortened regular season would lead to additional missed class time and possible additional physical hardship on student-athletes. The reduction is based on the average number of contests played in a given week.

National Championships

The start and ends dates for the Division II national championships are not changed because the overall length of the regular season is reduced by one week. Additionally, conferences would not be required to change the dates for their conference championships.

Football

For many schools, football games (either home or away) serve to provide financial assistance (e.g., guarantees, gate receipts) to the overall athletics program. However, the current preseason practice period for football serves as a financial burden to many schools because schools are having to house and feed student-athletes prior to the rest of the general student body arriving on campus for the start of classes.

Start Dates for Practice and Competition

Option Four recommends moving the first permissible start date for competition in football one week later to assist with the financial burden of the preseason, but maintains the current length of the season and the maximum number of contests.

Under current legislation, the permissible start date for competition is the Thursday preceding August 30. Under Option Four, the proposed new permissible start date for competition is the Thursday preceding September 6.

The permissible start date for practice would remain 21 days prior to the first permissible start date for competition, but would start one week later in August because the start date for competition is one week later.

Length of the Season/Maximum Number of Contests

The overall length of the season does not change and the permissible maximum number of contests does not change.

National Championship

By moving the start date for competition and maintaining the current length of the season, it will move the start of the championship one week later; thus, ending the championship one week later.

Division II Fall Sports

Option FOUR -- Legislation and Championships Start and End Dates

	Preseason (Practice) Start Date (one week later)	Maximum Number of Contests (Reduced by Average # for one week)	Competition Start Date (one week later)	Championship Start Date (no change)	Championship End Date (no change)
Cross Country	17 days prior to the first permissible date of competition 2009 – August 17 2010 – August 16	6 dates of competition	Thursday Preceding September 6 2009 – September 3 2010 – September 2	Two weeks prior to Finals 2009 – Nov 7 2010 – Nov 6	Saturday prior to Thanksgiving 2009 – Nov 21 2010 – Nov 20*
Field Hockey		18 contests		Saturday prior to finals 2009 – Nov 7 2010 – Nov 6	Two weeks prior to Thanksgiving (Friday and Sunday) 2009 – Nov 13-15 2010 – Nov 12-14*
Soccer		18 contests		Weekend prior to Thanksgiving 2009 – Nov 13-15 2010 – Nov 12-14	Weekend after Thanksgiving 2009 – Dec 4-6 2010 – Dec 3-5
Volleyball		25 dates of competition		Thursday to Saturday or Friday to Sunday prior to Thanksgiving weekend 2009 – Nov 19-22 2010 – Nov 18-21	Thursday to Saturday after Thanksgiving weekend 2009 – Dec 3-5 2010 – Dec 2-4
	Preseason (Practice) Start Date (one week later)	Maximum Number of Contests (no change)	Competition Start Date (one week later)	Championship Start Date (one week later)	Championship End Date (one week later)
Football	21 days prior to the first permissible date of competition 2009 – August 13 2010 – August 12	11 contests	Thursday Preceding September 6 2009 – September 3 2010 – September 2	Saturday of the 12 th week after the first permissible date of competition 2009 – Nov 21 2010 – Nov 20	Saturday of the 16 th week after the first permissible date of competition 2009 – Dec 19 2010 – Dec 18

Contest -- A countable contest for a member institution is any contest by the member institution against an outside team in that sport

Date of Competition -- A date of competition is a single date on which any game(s), match(es), meet(s), exhibition(s), scrimmage(s) or joint practice session(s) with another institution's team takes place

*Does not reflect date change for the 2010 Fall Championships Festival

WINTER OPTION

Division II Winter Sports

CURRENT Legislation and Championships Start and End Dates

	Preseason (Practice) Start Date	Maximum Number of Contests	Competition Start Date	Championship Start Date	Championship End Date
Men's Basketball	October 15	27 contests	November 15	Second weekend in March (Saturday, Sunday and Tuesday) 2010 – Mar 13, 14 and 16 2011 – Mar 12, 13 and 15	Fourth weekend in March (Wednesday, Thursday and Saturday) 2010 – Mar 24, 25 and 27 2011 – Mar 23, 24 and 26
Women's Basketball				Second weekend in March (Friday, Saturday and Monday) 2010 – Mar 12, 13 and 15 2011 – Mar 11, 12 and 14	
Wrestling	September 7 or the first day of classes, whichever occurs first	16 dates of competition	September 7 or the first day of classes, whichever occurs first	Two weekends prior to finals (Fri-Sat, Sat-Sun, or Sun-Mon) 2010 – Feb 26 to Mar 1 2011 – Feb 25-28	Second full weekend in March (Thursday-Saturday) 2010 – Mar 11-13 2011 – Mar 10-12
Swimming & Diving		16 dates of competition		Second Wednesday to Saturday in March 2010 – Mar 10-13 2011 – Mar 9-12	
Indoor/Outdoor Track and Field		18 dates of competition		Indoor Second full weekend in March 2010 – Mar 13-14 2011 – Mar 12-13 Outdoor Last full weekend in May prior to Memorial Day (Thurs-Sat) 2010 – May 27-29 2011 – May 26-28	

Contest -- A countable contest for a member institution is any contest by the member institution against an outside team in that sport

Date of Competition -- A date of competition is a single date on which any game(s), match(es), meet(s), exhibition(s), scrimmage(s) or joint practice session(s) with another institution's team takes place

Winter – Option One

- The permissible start date for practice and permissible start date for competition do not change.
- The overall length of the season does not change.
- The maximum number of contests is reduced by the average number of contests for one week.
- The start and ends dates for the Division II national championships are not changed.

Start Date for Practice and Competition

The first permissible start date for practice and the first permissible start date for competition are not changed.

Length of Season/Maximum Number of Contests

The overall length of the season does not change; however, the Legislation Committee agreed to look at an overall reduction in the number of contests in all sports and across all seasons. Therefore, this option provides for a possible reduction in the overall number of contests or dates of competition for winter sports. The reduction is based on the average number of contests/dates of competition contested in a given week (rounded down).

National Championships

This option does not change the start and end dates for the Division II national championships, so conferences are not required to change the timing of their conference tournaments.

Division II Winter Sports

OPTION ONE -- Legislation and Championships Start and End Dates

	Preseason (Practice) Start Date (no change)	Maximum Number of Contests (Reduced by Average # for one week)	Competition Start Date (no change)	Championship Start Date (no change)	Championship End Date (no change)
Men's Basketball	October 15	26 contests	November 15	Second weekend in March (Saturday, Sunday and Tuesday) 2010 – Mar 13, 14 and 16 2011 – Mar 12, 13 and 15	Fourth weekend in March (Wednesday, Thursday and Saturday) 2010 – Mar 24, 25 and 27 2011 – Mar 23, 24 and 26
Women's Basketball				Second weekend in March (Friday, Saturday and Monday) 2010 – Mar 12, 13 and 15 2011 – Mar 11, 12 and 14	
Wrestling	September 7 or the first day of classes, whichever occurs first	15 dates of competition	September 7 or the first day of classes, whichever occurs first	Two weekends prior to finals (Fri-Sat, Sat-Sun, or Sun-Mon) 2010 – Feb 26 to Mar 1 2011 – Feb 25-28	Second full weekend in March (Thursday-Saturday) 2010 – Mar 11-13 2011 – Mar 10-12
Swimming & Diving		15 dates of competition		Second Wednesday to Saturday in March 2010 – Mar 10-13 2011 – Mar 9-12	
Indoor/Outdoor Track and Field		17 dates of competition		Indoor Second full weekend in March 2010 – Mar 13-14 2011 – Mar 12-13 Outdoor Last full weekend in May prior to Memorial Day (Thurs-Sat) 2010 – May 27-29 2011 – May 26-28	

Contest -- A countable contest for a member institution is any contest by the member institution against an outside team in that sport

Date of Competition -- A date of competition is a single date on which any game(s), match(es), meet(s), exhibition(s), scrimmage(s) or joint practice session(s) with another institution's team takes place

SPRING OPTIONS

Division II Spring Sports

CURRENT Legislation and Championships Start and End Dates

	Preseason (Practice) Start Date	Maximum Number of Contests	Competition Start Date	Championship Start Date	Championship End Date
Baseball	January 10 or the first day of classes, whichever occurs first	56 contests	February 1	Thurs to Sunday prior to finals 2010 – May 13-16 2011 – May 19-22	Begins Fourth Saturday in May (Saturday to Saturday) 2010 – May 22-29 2011 – May 28 to June 4
Softball		56 contests*		Thursday through Saturday prior to super regionals 2010 – May 6-8 2011 – May 12-14	Fourth Saturday (Thurs to Mon) in May 2010 – May 20-24 2011 – May 26-30
Golf		24 dates of competition (over the fall and spring)		Men: Two weeks prior to finals (Mon to Wed) Women: One week prior to finals (Sun to Tues) 2010 – May 3-5///May 2-4 2011 – May 2-4///May 1-3	Men: Third full week (Sun to Sun) in May (Tues to Friday) Women: Second full week in May (Wed to Sat) 2010 – May 18-21///May 12-15 2011 – May 17-20///May 11-14
Lacrosse		17 dates of competition		Men: One weekend prior to finals (Sun or Sat, if conflict) Women: Second full weekend in May (Fri to Sun) 2010 – May 23///May 7-9 2011 – May 22///May 13-15	Men: Sunday of Memorial Day Weekend Women: Third full weekend in May (Fri to Sun) 2010 – May 30///May 14-16 2011 – May 29///May 20-22
Rowing		20 dates of competition		Last Friday in May through last Sunday in May or First Sunday in June 2010 – May 28-30 2011 – May 27-29	
Tennis		Overall – 25 dates of competition Individual Singles and/or Doubles Tournaments – 7 dates of competition (over the fall and spring)		Thursday to Friday or Saturday to Sunday prior to finals 2010 – May 6-9 2011 – May 5-8	Second Wednesday in May (Wednesday to Saturday) 2010 – May 12-15 2011 – May 11-14

Contest -- A countable contest for a member institution is any contest by the member institution against an outside team in that sport

Date of Competition -- A date of competition is a single date on which any game(s), match(es), meet(s), exhibition(s), scrimmage(s) or joint practice session(s) with another institution's team takes place

*Each date of a softball tournament shall be counted on one contest, and not more than 10 tournaments shall be scheduled in an academic year.

Spring – Option One

- The first permissible start date for practice does not change.
- The first permissible start date for competition changes from February 1 to the second Thursday in February.
- The maximum number of contests is reduced by the average number of contests for one week, except in the sports of baseball and softball.
- The start and end dates for the Division II national championships are not changed.

Baseball and Softball/Maximum Number of Contests

The Legislation Committee agreed that regardless of whether there is an overall reduction in the length of the playing season or the reduction in the number of contests for other spring sports, the committee recommends the elimination of the tournament exception for softball and reducing the maximum number of contests for baseball and softball by at least 10 percent. The recommended reduction in the maximum number of contests for softball and baseball is from 56 contests to 50 contests.

Start Dates for Practice and Competition

Under current legislation, the first permissible start date for practice is January 10 or the first day of classes (whichever is earlier) and the first permissible start date for competition is February 1.

Under this option, the first permissible start date for practice will not change, but the recommended start date for competition is the second Thursday in February.

Length of the Season/Maximum Number of Contests

This option would reduce the maximum number of contests/dates of competition in golf, lacrosse, rowing and tennis by the average number of contests played in a given week. It is believed that maintaining the current maximum number of contests in a shortened regular season would lead to additional missed class time and possible additional physical hardship on student-athletes.

National Championships

The start and ends dates for the Division II national championships are not changed because the overall length of the regular season is reduced by one week. Additionally, conferences would not be required to change the dates for their conference championships.

Division II Spring Sports

OPTION ONE -- Legislation and Championships Start and End Dates

	Preseason (Practice) Start Date (no change)	Maximum Number of Contests (reduced by 10 percent)	Competition Start Date (changed from Feb 1)	Championship Start Date (no change)	Championship End Date (no change)
Baseball	January 10 or the first day of classes, whichever occurs first	50 contests	Second Thursday in February 2010 – Feb 11 2011 – Feb 10	Thurs to Sunday prior to finals 2010 – May 13-16 2011 – May 19-22	Begins Fourth Saturday in May (Saturday to Saturday) 2010 – May 22-29 2011 – May 28 to June 4
Softball		50 contests 3		Thursday through Saturday prior to super regionals 2010 – May 6-8 2011 – May 12-14	Fourth Saturday (Thurs to Mon) in May 2010 – May 20-24 2011 – May 26-30
	Preseason (Practice) Start Date (no change)	Maximum Number of Contests (Reduced by Average # for one week)	Competition Start Date (changed from Feb 1)	Championship Start Date (no change)	Championship End Date (no change)
Golf	January 10 or the first day of classes, whichever occurs first	23 dates of competition (over the fall and spring)	Second Thursday in February 2010 – Feb 11 2011 – Feb 10	Men: Two weeks prior to finals (Mon to Wed) Women: One week prior to finals (Sun to Tues) 2010 – May 3-5///May 2-4 2011 – May 2-4///May 1-3	Men: Third full week (Sun to Sun) in May (Tues to Friday) Women: Second full week in May (Wed to Sat) 2010 – May 18-21///May 12-15 2011 – May 17-20///May 11-14
Lacrosse		16 dates of competition		Men: One weekend prior to finals (Sun or Sat, if conflict) Women: Second full weekend in May (Fri to Sun) 2010 – May 23///May 7-9 2011 – May 22///May 13-15	Men: Sunday of Memorial Day Weekend Women: Third full weekend in May (Fri to Sun) 2010 – May 30///May 14-16 2011 – May 29///May 20-22
Rowing		19 dates of competition		Last Friday in May through last Sunday in May or First Sunday in June 2010 – May 28-30 2011 – May 27-29	
Tennis		Overall – 24 dates of competition Individual Singles and/or Doubles Tournaments – 7 dates of comp. (over the fall and spring)		Thursday to Friday or Saturday to Sunday prior to finals 2010 – May 6-9 2011 – May 5-8	Second Wednesday in May (Wednesday to Saturday) 2010 – May 12-15 2011 – May 11-14

Contest -- A countable contest for a member institution is any contest by the member institution against an outside team in that sport

Date of Competition -- A date of competition is a single date on which any game(s), match(es), meet(s), exhibition(s), scrimmage(s) or joint practice session(s) with another institution's team takes place

~~*Each date of a softball tournament shall be counted on one contest, and not more than 10 tournaments shall be scheduled in an academic year.~~

Spring – Option Two

- The permissible start date for practice does not change
- The permissible start date for competition does not change.
- The maximum number of contests is reduced by the average number of contests for one week, except in baseball and softball.
- The start and end dates for the Division II national championships are not changed.

Baseball and Softball/Maximum Number of Contests

The Legislation Committee agreed that regardless of whether there is an overall reduction in the length of the playing season or a reduction in the number of contests for other spring sports, the committee recommends the elimination of the tournament exception for softball and reducing the maximum number of contests for baseball and softball by at least 10 percent. The recommended reduction in the maximum number of contests for softball and baseball is from 56 contests to 50 contests.

Start Dates for Practice and Competition

This option does not change the start date for practice or the start date for competition.

Length of the Season/Maximum Number of Contests

This option would reduce the maximum number of contests/dates of competition in golf, lacrosse, rowing and tennis by the average number of contests played in a given week.

National Championships

The start and ends dates for the Division II national championships are not changed because the overall length of the regular season is not changed. Additionally, conferences would not be required to change the dates for their conference championships.

Division II Spring Sports

OPTION TWO -- Legislation and Championships Start and End Dates

	Preseason (Practice) Start Date (no change)	Maximum Number of Contests (reduced by 10 percent)	Competition Start Date (no change)	Championship Start Date (no change)	Championship End Date (no change)
Baseball	January 10 or the first day of classes, whichever occurs first	50 contests	February 1	Thurs to Sunday prior to finals 2010 – May 13-16 2011 – May 19-22	Begins Fourth Saturday in May (Saturday to Saturday) 2010 – May 22-29 2011 – May 28 to June 4
Softball		50 contests 3		Thursday through Saturday prior to super regionals 2010 – May 6-8 2011 – May 12-14	Fourth Saturday (Thurs to Mon) in May 2010 – May 20-24 2011 – May 26-30
	Preseason (Practice) Start Date (no change)	Maximum Number of Contests (Reduced by Average # for one week)	Competition Start Date (no change)	Championship Start Date (no change)	Championship End Date (no change)
Golf	January 10 or the first day of classes, whichever occurs first	23 dates of competition (over the fall and spring)	February 1	Men: Two weeks prior to finals (Mon to Wed) Women: One week prior to finals (Sun to Tues) 2010 – May 3-5///May 2-4 2011 – May 2-4///May 1-3	Men: Third full week (Sun to Sun) in May (Tues to Friday) Women: Second full week in May (Wed to Sat) 2010 – May 18-21///May 12-15 2011 – May 17-20///May 11-14
Lacrosse		16 dates of competition		Men: One weekend prior to finals (Sun or Sat, if conflict) Women: Second full weekend in May (Fri to Sun) 2010 – May 23///May 7-9 2011 – May 22///May 13-15	Men: Sunday of Memorial Day Weekend Women: Third full weekend in May (Fri to Sun) 2010 – May 30///May 14-16 2011 – May 29///May 20-22
Rowing		19 dates of competition		Last Friday in May through last Sunday in May or First Sunday in June 2010 – May 28-30 2011 – May 27-29	
Tennis		Overall – 24 dates of competition Individual Singles and/or Doubles Tournaments – 7 dates of comp. (over the fall and spring)		Thursday to Friday or Saturday to Sunday prior to finals 2010 – May 6-9 2011 – May 5-8	Second Wednesday in May (Wednesday to Saturday) 2010 – May 12-15 2011 – May 11-14

Contest -- A countable contest for a member institution is any contest by the member institution against an outside team in that sport

Date of Competition -- A date of competition is a single date on which any game(s), match(es), meet(s), exhibition(s), scrimmage(s) or joint practice session(s) with another institution's team takes place

~~*Each date of a softball tournament shall be counted on one contest, and not more than 10 tournaments shall be scheduled in an academic year.~~

FORMULAS FOR DETERMINING CHAMPIONSHIP(S) DATES

DIVISION II WOMEN

Updated 9/26/08

<u>CHAMPIONSHIP(S)</u>	<u>BRACKET SIZE</u>	<u>FORMULA</u>
DII WOMEN'S BASKETBALL	64	SELECTIONS: SUNDAY PRIOR TO FIRST DATE OF REGIONAL COMPEITION
REGIONALS		8 SITES - SECOND WEEKEND IN MARCH (FRIDAY, SATURDAY AND MONDAY)
ELITE EIGHT	8	FOURTH WEEKEND IN MARCH (WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY AND SATURDAY)
DII WOMEN'S CROSS COUNTRY*	184	
REGIONALS		8 SITES -TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO FINALS (SATURDAY)
FINALS		SATURDAY PRIOR TO THANKSGIVING
DII FIELD HOCKEY	6	SELECTIONS: MONDAY PRIOR TO FIRST ROUND OF COMPETITION
FIRST ROUNDS		2 SITES - SATURDAY PRIOR TO FINALS
FINALS		TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THANKSGIVING (FRIDAY AND SUNDAY)
DII WOMEN'S GOLF	93	SELECTIONS: MONDAY PRIOR TO START OF SUPER REGIONAL COMPETITION
SUPER REGIONALS		4 SITES - ONE WEEK PRIOR TO FINALS (SUNDAY-TUESDAY)
FINALS		SECOND FULL WEEK IN MAY (WEDNESDAY-SATURDAY)
DII WOMEN'S LACROSSE	6	SELECTIONS: SUNDAY, 13 DAYS PRIOR TO FIRST ROUND OF COMPETITION
		SECOND FULL WEEKEND IN MAY (FRIDAY-SUNDAY)
		THIRD FULL WEEKEND IN MAY (FRIDAY-SUNDAY)
DII WOMEN'S ROWING		LAST FRIDAY IN MAY THROUGH LAST SUNDAY IN MAY OR FIRST SUNDAY IN JUNE
DII WOMEN'S SOCCER	64	SELECTIONS: MONDAY PRIOR TO FIRST DATE OF COMPETITION COMPETITION
FIRST ROUNDS		8 SITES - SECOND WEEKEND PRIOR TO THANKSGIVING (FRIDAY)
SECOND ROUNDS		8 SITES - SECOND WEEKEND PRIOR TO THANKSGIVING (SUNDAY; SAME SITE AS FIRST ROUND)
THIRD ROUND		WEEKEND PRIOR TO THANKSGIVING (THURSDAY OR FRIDAY)
QUARTERFINALS		4 SITES - WEEKEND PRIOR TO THANKSGIVING (SATURDAY OR SUNDAY)
FINALS*		WEEKEND AFTER THANKSGIVING (THURSDAY-SATURDAY) OR (FRIDAY-SUNDAY)
DII SOFTBALL	64	SELECTIONS: SUNDAY PRIOR TO FIRST REGIONAL COMPETITION
REGIONALS		16 SITES - THURSDAY THROUGH SATURDAY PRIOR TO SUPER REGIONALS
SUPER REGIONALS		FRIDAY AND SATURDAY PRIOR TO THE FINALS
FINALS		FOURTH SATURDAY (THURSDAY-MONDAY)
DII WOMEN'S SWIMMING*	130	SECOND WEDNESDAY-SATURDAY IN MARCH
DII WOMEN'S TENNIS	64	SELECTIONS: WEDNESDAY, 8 DAYS PRIOR TO FIRST DATE OF FIRST ROUND ON COMPETITION
FIRST AND SECOND ROUNDS		16 SITES - THURSDAY-FRIDAY OR SATURDAY- SUNDAY PRIOR TO FINALS
FINALS*		SECOND WEDNESDAY IN MAY (WEDNESDAY-SATURDAY)

DII WOMEN'S TRACK, INDOOR*	200	SECOND FULL WEEKEND IN MARCH (FRIDAY-SATURDAY)
DII WOMEN'S TRACK, OUTDOOR*	310	CONCLUDE LAST FULL WEEKEND IN MAY PRIOR TO MEMORIAL DAY (THURSDAY-SATURDAY)
DII WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL	64	SELECTIONS: SUNDAY PRIOR TO FIRST DATE OF REGIONAL COMPETITION
REGIONALS		8 SITES - THURSDAY-SATURDAY OR FRIDAY-SUNDAY PRIOR TO THANKSGIVING WEEKEND
FINALS		THURSDAY-SATURDAY AFTER THANKSGIVING WEEKEND

* COMMON SITE FOR MEN'S AND WOMEN'S COMPETITION

Regional Alignments

MEN'S BASEBALL 235 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (5) PSAC (14) WIAC (15) IND (2)	NSIC (13) RMAC (8)	CACC (10) ECC (10) NE-10 (15)	GLIAC (8) GLVC (13) IND (1)	GSC (15) SIAC (12) SSC (9) IND (5)	HLD (9) LSC (12) MIAA (11)	CC (9) PBC (10) SAC (9) IND (1)	CCAA (10) GNAC (5) PWC (4)
Sponsoring Institutions	36	21	35	22	41	32	29	19
Number of Bids	6	6	6	6	8	6	6	4

MEN'S BASKETBALL 273 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (10) PSAC (16) WIAC (16) IND (3)	NSIC (14) RMAC (14)	CACC (12) ECC (10) NE-10 (15)	GLIAC (12) GLVC (13) IND (2)	GSC (15) SIAC (13) SSC (9) IND (6)	HLD (9) LSC (14) MIAA (11)	CC (11) PBC (11) SAC (9) IND (1)	CCAA (11) GNAC (9) PWC (7)
Sponsoring Institutions	45	28	37	27	43	34	32	27

WOMEN'S BASKETBALL 274 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (10) PSAC (16) WIAC (16) IND (3)	NSIC (14) RMAC (14)	CACC (13) ECC (10) NE-10 (15)	GLIAC (12) GLVC (13) IND (2)	GSC (15) SIAC (12) SSC (9) IND (6)	HLD (8) LSC (15) MIAA (11)	CC (12) PBC (11) SAC (9) IND (1)	CCAA (11) GNAC (9) PWC (7)
Sponsoring Institutions	45	28	38	27	42	34	33	27

MEN'S CROSS COUNTRY

227 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (10) PSAC (15) WIAC (12) IND (2)	NSIC (10) RMAC (11)	CACC (10) ECC (0) NE-10 (14)	GLIAC (11) GLVC (10) IND (2)	GSC (11) SIAC (13) SSC (6) IND (6)	HLD (7) LSC (9) MIAA (8)	CC (11) PBC (6) SAC (9) IND (1)	CCAA (7) GNAC (9) PWC (7)
Sponsoring Institutions	39	21	34	23	36	24	27	23

WOMEN'S CROSS COUNTRY

255 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (10) PSAC (16) WIAC (13) IND (2)	NSIC (11) RMAC (13)	CACC (13) ECC (10) NE-10 (15)	GLIAC (12) GLVC (10) IND (2)	GSC (15) SIAC (12) SSC (6) IND (6)	HLD (9) LSC (12) MIAA (9)	CC (12) PBC (10) SAC (9) IND (1)	CCAA (11) GNAC (9) PWC (7)
Sponsoring Institutions	41	24	38	24	39	30	32	27

MEN'S FOOTBALL

147 Sponsoring Institutions

	Super Region 1		Super Region 2		Super Region 3		Super Region 4	
	Atlantic	East	South	Southeast	Central	Midwest	South Central	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (11) PSAC (16) WIAC (9)	CACC (0) ECC (0) NE-10 (8)	GSC (11) SIAC (10) SSC (0) IND (0)	CC (0) PBC (1) SAC (8) IND (1)	NSIC (14) RMAC (10)	GLIAC (12) GLVC (4) IND (1)	HLD (2) LSC (13) MIAA (11)	CCAA (0) GNAC (5) PWC (0)
Sponsoring Institutions	36	8	21	10	24	17	26	5

WOMEN'S FIELD HOCKEY

25 Sponsoring Institutions

NEW	North	South
Conference Alignment	ECC (1) NE-10 (10)	CACC (1) PSAC (10) GLVC (1) SAC (1) WIAC (1)
Sponsoring Institutions	11	14

MEN'S GOLF

191 Sponsoring Institutions

	Super Region 1		Super Region 2		Super Region 3		Super Region 4	
	Atlantic	East	South	Southeast	Midwest	South Central	Central	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (7) PSAC (7) WIAC (15) IND (1)	CACC (11) ECC (3) NE-10 (12)	GSC (13) SIAC (15) SSC (9) IND (1)	CC (11) PBC (10) SAC (9) IND (1)	GLIAC (9) GLVC (12) IND (2)	HLD (8) LSC (10) MIAA (8)	NSIC (11) RMAC (8)	CCAA (7) GNAC (4) PWC (7)
Sponsoring Institutions	30	26	28	31	13	26	19	18

WOMEN'S GOLF

126 Sponsoring Institutions

	Super Region 1			Super Region 2	Super Region 3		Super Region 4	
	Atlantic	East	Midwest	Central	South	Southeast	South Central	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (0) PSAC (7) WIAC (10)	CACC (1) ECC (0) NE-10 (0)	GLIAC (6) GLVC (11) IND (1)	NSIC (13) RMAC (8)	GSC (9) SIAC (2) SSC (8) IND (1)	CC (8) PBC (3) SAC (8)	HLD (7) LSC (9) MIAA (5)	CCAA (3) GNAC (3) PWC (3)
Sponsoring Institutions	17	1	18	21	20	19	21	9

MEN'S LACROSSE
33 Sponsoring Institutions

	Central	North	South
Conference Alignment	ECC (7) PWC (2) WIAA (2)	NE-10 (10)	CC (6) SAC (3) SSC (3)
Sponsoring Institutions	11	10	12

WOMEN'S LACROSSE
47 Sponsoring Institutions

	North	South
Conference Alignment	CACC (6) ECC (5) NE-10 (12)	CC (6) SSC (3) PSAC (12) WIAA (1)
Sponsoring Institutions	23	22

MEN'S SOCCER
171 Sponsoring Institutions

	Super Region 1			Super Region 2		Super Region 3		Super Region 4
	Central	South Central	West	South	Southeast	Atlantic	Midwest	East
Conference Alignment	NSIC (2) RMAC (8)	HLD (6) LSC (5) MIAA (1)	CCAA (11) GNAC (5) PWC (7)	GSC (7) SIAC (0) SSC (9) IND (4)	CC (11) PBC (7) SAC (9) IND (1)	CIAA (0) PSAC (11) WIAA (11) IND (3)	GLIAC (5) GLVC (13) IND (1)	CACC (11) ECC (9) NE-10 (14)
Sponsoring Institutions	10	12	23	20	28	25	19	34
Number of Bids	2	2	4	4	6	4	4	6

WOMEN'S SOCCER
215 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (0) PSAC (15) WIAC (11) IND (2)	NSIC (14) RMAC (10)	CACC (12) ECC (10) NE-10 (15)	GLIAC (8) GLVC (13) IND (1)	GSC (9) SIAC (0) SSC (9) IND (2)	HLD (7) LSC (11) MIAA (9) IND (1)	CC (12) PBC (10) SAC (9) IND (1)	CCAA (11) GNAC (7) PWC (7)
Sponsoring Institutions	28	24	37	22	20	27	32	25

WOMEN'S SOFTBALL
219 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (10) PSAC (15) WIAC (15) IND (2)	NSIC (14) RMAC (12)	CACC (13) ECC (10) NE-10 (15)	GLIAC (10) GLVC (13) IND (1)	GSC (13) SIAC (12) SSC (9) IND (4)	HLD (8) LSC (14) MIAA (11)	CC (11) PBC (10) SAC (9) IND (1)	CCAA (9) GNAC (6) PWC (7)
Sponsoring Institutions	42	26	38	24	28	33	31	22

MEN'S SWIMMING and DIVING
50 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (0) PSAC (8) WIAC (4)	NSIC (2) RMAC (1)	CACC (0) ECC (2) NE-10 (6)	GLIAC (6) GLVC (2)	GSC (3) SIAC (0) SSC (4) IND (2)	HLD (2) LSC (0) MIAA (1)	CC (2) PBC (0) SAC (3)	CCAA (1) GNAC (0) PWC (1)
Sponsoring Institutions	12	3	8	8	9	3	5	2

WOMEN'S SWIMMING and DIVING

63 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (0) PSAC (14) WIAC (3)	NSIC (3) RMAC (3)	CACC (0) ECC (4) NE-10 (6)	GLIAC (8) GLVC (1)	GSC (3) SIAC (0) SSC (4) IND (2)	HLD (2) LSC (0) MIAA (2)	CC (3) PBC (0) SAC (2)	CCAA (1) GNAC (1) PWC (1)
Sponsoring Institutions	17	6	10	9	9	4	5	3

MEN'S TENNIS

158 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (6) PSAC (6) WIAC (10) IND (2)	NSIC (5) RMAC (7)	CACC (6) ECC (6) NE-10 (11)	GLIAC (8) GLVC (10) IND (2)	GSC (9) SIAC (7) SSC (7) IND (6)	HLD (5) LSC (5) MIAA (5)	CC (9) PBC (9) SAC (9)	CCAA (3) GNAC (0) PWC (4)
Sponsoring Institutions	24	12	23	20	29	15	28	7
Number of Bids	8	6	8	8	12	6	12	4

WOMEN'S TENNIS

196 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (11) PSAC (12) WIAC (9) IND (1)	NSIC (12) RMAC (7)	CACC (8) ECC (7) NE-10 (13)	GLIAC (10) GLVC (11) IND (2)	GSC (13) SIAC (8) SSC (9) IND (6)	HLD (6) LSC (8) MIAA (9)	CC (10) PBC (11) SAC (9) IND (1)	CCAA (6) GNAC (0) PWC (7)
Sponsoring Institutions	33	19	28	23	36	23	31	13
Number of Bids	10	6	8	8	10	8	10	4

MEN'S INDOOR TRACK AND FIELD

100 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (7) PSAC (12) WIAC (4)	NSIC (10) RMAC (7)	CACC (0) ECC (5) NE-10 (8)	GLIAC (9) GLVC (8) IND (1)	GSC (2) SIAC (3) SSC (0)	HLD (2) LSC (2) MIAA (8)	CC (3) PBC (1) SAC (1)	CCAA (0) GNAC (7) PWC (0)
Sponsoring Institutions	23	17	13	18	5	12	5	7

WOMEN'S INDOOR TRACK AND FIELD

115 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (7) PSAC (14) WIAC (6) IND (1)	NSIC (11) RMAC (10)	CACC (0) ECC (5) NE-10 (8)	GLIAC (10) GLVC (8) IND (1)	GSC (2) SIAC (2) SSC (0)	HLD (3) LSC (2) MIAA (9)	CC (3) PBC (1) SAC (1)	CCAA (4) GNAC (7) PWC (0)
Sponsoring Institutions	28	21	13	19	4	14	5	11

MEN'S OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD

150 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (8) PSAC (13) WIAC (9) IND (1)	NSIC (10) RMAC (7)	CACC (0) ECC (5) NE-10 (9)	GLIAC (10) GLVC (9) IND (1)	GSC (3) SIAC (12) SSC (3) IND (4)	HLD (3) LSC (7) MIAA (8)	CC (6) PBC (3) SAC (4)	CCAA (6) GNAC (8) PWC (0)
Sponsoring Institutions	32	17	14	20	22	18	13	14

WOMEN'S OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD

161 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (8) PSAC (14) WIAC (10) IND (2)	NSIC (11) RMAC (10)	CACC (1) ECC (6) NE-10 (9)	GLIAC (11) GLVC (9) IND (1)	GSC (3) SIAC (11) SSC (3) IND (4)	HLD (3) LSC (7) MIAA (9)	CC (6) PBC (3) SAC (4)	CCAA (8) GNAC (8) PWC (0)
Sponsoring Institutions	34	21	16	21	21	19	13	16

MEN'S WRESTLING

46 Sponsoring Institutions

	Super Region 1	Super Region 2	Super Region 3	Super Region 4
Conference Alignment	CC (4) SAC (2) NE-10 (1) WIAC (3) PBC (1) IND (3) PSAC (4)	GLIAC (1) LSC (1) GLVC (3) MIAA (3) HLD (1)	NSIC (8)	CCAA (1) PWC (1) RMAC (9)
Sponsoring Institutions	18	9	8	11

WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL

261 Sponsoring Institutions

	Atlantic	Central	East	Midwest	South	South Central	Southeast	West
Conference Alignment	CIAA (10) PSAC (14) WIAC (16) IND (2)	NSIC (14) RMAC (14)	CACC (13) ECC (9) NE-10 (15)	GLIAC (12) GLVC (13) IND (2)	GSC (14) SIAC (12) SSC (9) IND (6)	HLD (8) LSC (14) MIAA (11)	CC (11) PBC (6) SAC (9) IND (1)	CCAA (10) GNAC (9) PWC (7)
Sponsoring Institutions	42	28	37	27	41	33	27	26

Championships Foundation Project Team - Division II Championships Committee

Selection Criteria Recommendations:

- Ensure all team sports include the five required components in primary criteria:
 - In-region Division II won-lost results.
 - Overall Division II won-lost results.
 - In-region Division II strength-of-schedule (opponents' average winning percentage and opponents' average winning percentage).
 - Overall Division II strength-of-schedule (opponents' average winning percentage and opponents' average winning percentage).
 - Head-to-head competition.
- Additional criteria should be consistent in language and presentation when possible.
- Require like sports (sports that have the same playing rules for both genders) to have the same selection criteria within the Division (e.g., m/w basketball; m/w golf and m/w soccer). Other like sports within Division II currently have consistent criteria (m/w cross country; m/w swimming and diving; and m/w indoor and outdoor track).
- Review criteria (listed below) that has been approved for various sports (is in use by one or two sports).
 - Criteria may be considered vague (i.e., out-of-region results – is it DII, is it overall, etc.).
 - May not clearly state what is being considered (i.e., record vs. results)
- Division II Team Sport and Individual/Team Sport Templates are attached. These have been distributed to staff for use in printed materials (i.e., championship handbooks, manuals, etc.).

Division II Criteria Used Once:

- Out-of-region results (Baseball).
- Regular season conference standing and/or conference post-season competition (Baseball).
- Head-to-head competition (minimum of two games) (Baseball).
- Last 12 games (Baseball).
- Performance versus regionally ranked teams in their region (M Basketball).
- Performance versus regionally ranked teams in all regions (M Basketball).
- Results versus non-Division II opponents (Football).
- Division II won-lost record (winning percentage and total of Division II wins and losses) (Football).
- Division II won-lost record (games won – cumulate record of opponents and games lost – cumulative record of opponents) (Football).
- Division II in-region results versus common opponents other than those under consideration (M Soccer).
- Division II in-region head-to-head competition (M Soccer).
- Division II results versus teams within the region, outside the conference (W Soccer).
- In-region non-conference won-lost record (Softball).
- Significant wins and losses (Softball).
- Performance since last ranking (Softball).
- Results versus top-10 teams (after April 23) (Softball).

Division II Criteria Used Twice:

- Performance on the road/Location of contests (road results) (Baseball/Softball).
- Division II results against teams below .500 (M Basketball/Football).
- Results against teams above .750 (Field Hockey/W Lacrosse).
- Results versus Division II out-of-region opponents (M Lacrosse/M Soccer).
- Division II in-region results versus common opponents (M Soccer/W Soccer).

TEMPLATE – DIVISION II TEAM SPORTS

Selection Requirements

To be considered during the at-large selection process, a team must have an overall won-lost-record of .500 or better. *(list here if applicable; if you have more than one requirement list in bullet form)*

Bylaw 31.3.3.1 – Countable Competition.

For NCAA team-championship selection purposes, competition is countable only when the teams played are varsity intercollegiate teams of four-year, degree-granting institutions that conduct a majority of their competition in that team sport against varsity intercollegiate teams (see Constitution 3.2.4.4) of United States four-year, degree-granting institution. Competition against service teams, professional teams, semiprofessional teams, amateur teams, two-year colleges and club teams shall be excluded.

Selection Criteria

The following criteria shall be employed by a governing sports committee in selecting participants for NCAA championships competition [Bylaw 31.3.3; Criteria for Selection of Participants]:

- Won-lost record;
- Strength of schedule;
- Availability of student-athletes for NCAA championships; and
- Nullification;

In addition to Bylaw 31.3.3, the _____ committee has received approval from the Division II Championships Committee to consider the following criteria in the selection of at-large teams for the _____ championship (not necessarily in priority order):

Primary Criteria

- In-region Division II won-lost results.
- Overall Division II won-lost results.
- In-region Division II strength-of-schedule (opponents' average winning percentage and opponents' opponents' average winning percentage).
- Overall Division II strength-of-schedule (opponents' average winning percentage and opponents' opponents' average winning percentage).
- Head-to-head competition.
- Results versus common opponents.
- Results against Division II teams .500 or better.
- Results versus teams already selected to participate in the field *(define if it includes automatic qualifiers or just at-large selections at the specific point in time that a team(s) is being considered for selection)* **OR** teams under consideration *(define if it includes AQ teams; teams selected as at-large teams only; or teams that have/have not been ranked regionally; is ranking at time of selection, etc.))*.

- Late season performance (*should be defined – include # of contest; SOS component and whether or not post-season play is included*).
- Other criteria in which approval has been granted by the Division II Championships Committee.

Secondary Criteria OR Tie-Breaking Procedures

If the evaluation of the primary criteria does not result in a decision, the secondary criteria **OR** tie-breaking procedures will be reviewed. All the criteria listed will be evaluated (not listed **OR** listed in priority order). (*list below similar to how primary criteria is listed above*)

Additionally, input is provided by regional advisory committees for consideration by the _____ committee. A Division II governing sports committee must contact a regional advisory committee prior to making its final selection of teams or individuals if the committee selection differs from the regional advisory committee's. Coaches' polls and/or any other outside polls or rankings are not used as a selection criterion by the _____ committee for selection purposes.

ATTACHMENT M-2
SUPPLEMENT NO. 28
DII Mgmt Council 04/09

Sport	Min # of Contests/dates of competition	Max # of Contests/dates
Baseball	24	56 contests
M. Basketball	22	27 contests
W. Basketball	22	27 contests
Cross Country	5	7 dates of competition
Field Hockey	6 (in region)	20 contests (champ segment)
Football	10	11 contests
M. Golf	7 contests - 4 of which must be in the spring 12 rounds - 6 of which must be in the spring	24 dates of competition
W. Golf	15 18-hole rounds - 6 of which must be in the spring	24 dates of competition
M. Lacrosse	8 games in the spring	17 dates of competition
W. Lacrosse	10	17 dates (champ segment)
Rowing	5 (any division) and 3 vs DII	20 dates of competition
Softball	none	56 contests
M. Soccer	16	20 contests
W. Soccer	10 (scheduled in region)	20 contests
Swim/Dive	none	16 dates of competition
Tennis	none	25 dates of competition
Track/Field	Indoor - 4 contests Outdoor - 4 contests	18 dates of competition 18 dates of competition
Volleyball	none	28 dates of competition
Wrestling	none	16 dates of competition

Note: All min. numbers of contests are Division II unless otherwise noted

NCAA DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
Committee and Project Team Assignments for 2009

New Management Council representatives have been assigned a mentor, whose name is listed in *italics* below the new person's name. Mentor assignments typically last until the new representative has attended a couple of meetings and feels comfortable in his/her position.

Management Council Representative (<i>Mentor</i>)	Committees/Project Teams
Darrell Axtell	NCAA Research Committee DII Convention Planning Project Team NCAA Walter Byers Scholarship Committee Division II Parliamentarian
Sallie Beard	DII Degree Completion Scholarship Committee DII Convention Planning Project Team DII Management Council Identity Subcommittee
Kathleen Brasfield	DII Planning and Finance Committee DII Management Council Identity Subcommittee(<i>chair</i>)
Rick Cole (<i>Brasfield</i>)	DII Student-Athlete Involvement Project Team DII Student-Athlete Advisory Committee DII Management Council Subcommittee (+)
Bob Fortosis	DII Academic Requirements Committee DII Management Council Subcommittee DII Management Council Identity Subcommittee
Tim Griggs	DII Management Council Identity Subcommittee DII Nominating Committee
Barbara Hannum (<i>Jirkovsky</i>)	DII Student-Athlete Involvement Project Team NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics DII Project Team to Review Issues Related to Diversity
Stephanie Harrison-Dyer	NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee DII Management Council Subcommittee+ DII Project Team to Review Issues Related to Diversity
Ann Jirkovsky	DII Academic Requirements Committee DII Management Council Subcommittee + (<i>chair</i>) DII Management Council Subcommittee to Review Infractions Penalties

Management Council Representative (<i>Mentor</i>)	Committees/Project Teams
Ann Martin	DII Student-Athlete Advisory Committee DII Student-Athlete Involvement Project Team DII Legislation Committee (<i>chair</i>)
Wendy Taylor May	DII Nominating Committee DII Management Council Subcommittee + (<i>chair</i>) DII Committee on Infractions DII Management Council Subcommittee to Review Infractions Penalties
Sandra Michael (<i>Beard</i>)	DII Membership Committee
Frances Nee	DII Management Council Subcommittee DII Legislation Committee DII Management Council Subcommittee to Review Infractions Penalties
Butch Raymond	DII Management Council/Championships Committee Appeals Subcommittee DII Planning and Finance Committee
Herb Reinhard	NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee DII Convention Planning Project Team DII Identity Subcommittee DII Management Council Subcommittee to Review Infractions Penalties
David Riggins (<i>vice chair</i>)	DII Administrative Committee DII Championships Committee (<i>chair</i>) DII Planning and Finance Committee DII Management Council/Championships Committee Appeals Subcommittee
Julie Ruppert (<i>Sanregret</i>)	NCAA Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct DII Convention Planning Project Team
Suzanne Sanregret	DII Championships Committee DII Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee (<i>chair</i>) DII Management Council Subcommittee to Review Infractions Penalties

Management Council Representative (<i>Mentor</i>)	Committees/Project Teams
Tim Selgo (<i>chair</i>)	DII Administrative Committee DII Planning and Finance Committee (ex officio) DII Management Council/Championships Committee Appeals Subcommittee NCAA Executive Committee NCAA Marketing/Promotions Advisory Group DII Management Council Identity Subcommittee (ex officio) DII Management Council Subcommittee to Review Infractions Penalties
Karen Soto	DII Project Team to Review Issues Related to Diversity
Brenda Stevens (<i>Nee</i>)	NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports DII Management Council Identity Subcommittee
Glenn Stokes	DII Membership Committee (<i>chair</i>) DII Management Council Subcommittee
Kathleen Turner (<i>Soto</i>)	NCAA Postgraduate Scholarship Committee DII Finder of Fact Group
Sherman Ward (<i>Stokes</i>)	DII Committee for Legislative Relief DII Management Council Identity Subcommittee
Willie Washington	DII Management Council Identity Subcommittee NCAA Honors Committee DII Management Council Subcommittee to Review Infractions Penalties

⁺Management Council Subcommittee handles Infractions and Membership Committee Appeals (Ann Jirkovsky, chair); and expedited hearings for initial-eligibility or progress-toward-degree appeals (Wendy Taylor May, chair). The Management Council Subcommittee also acts as the appellate body for the Amateurism Certification Finder of Fact Group (Rick Cole, chair).

MEMORANDUM

April 2, 2009

TO: Division II Management Council.

FROM: The Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Enhancement Program Selection Committee.

SUBJECT: Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Enhancement Program Selection Meeting.

On March 1-3, the Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Enhancement Program Selection Committee (committee) met to review and select the recipients for the Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Enhancement Program (grant). The committee reviewed a total of 29 grants.

The following attached supplements will provide you with information regarding the grant and the 2009 committee meeting.

Attachment A	Selection Committee Roster.
Attachment B	Sample Application.
Attachment C	2009 Applicants and Class Selected.
Attachment D	Position Program History.

The following will provide you a synopsis of the discussion held during the meeting.

1. Budget Distribution Discussion. The committee awarded \$325,493.25 for class eight (75 percent). Funds currently being expended are \$208,776.76 for class seven (50 percent) and \$161,124.37 for class six (25 percent).
2. New and Enhanced Position Updates. The committee's transition to provide clarification to the position definitions and reevaluate their funding practices continues to be a beneficial decision. The committee was able to fund ten positions—five new and five enhanced (one of which is pending)—in 2009.
3. New Committee Members. The committee welcomed Kurt Portmann, associate director of athletics, Midwestern State University, and grant recipient Ann Martin, assistant athletics director, Regis University. It has been requested to extend the term of Dianthia Ford-Kee, director of athletics, Lincoln University (Pennsylvania) to a permanent voting member.

4. Committee Vacancies. The committee is currently seeking a conference commissioner and/or a university president to serve on the Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Selection Committee. A formal request will be made for new committee members in the application memo sent in the fall.
5. Budget Review. At the time of the selection committee meeting, there was \$157,662.25 remaining in the grant account. The administrative decision made to award the professional development and technology funds on a reimbursable basis has assisted in enhancing the monitoring practices of how the funds are expended.
6. Grant Review Process. It was decided that the selection committee members will receive the grant feedback recorded during the selection meetings in their review materials to assist with effectively evaluating repeat applicants and previously denied applications.
7. Evaluation of Application Review Process—Application Enhancements. The committee reviewed the 2008 online application and suggested the following changes be made to the 2009 grant application.
 - a. The online budget will be enhanced to clarify that a financial commitment to professional development is required at some level for all five years of the contracted grant. However, the NCAA will only reimburse up to \$3,000 in years one through three.
 - b. Updates will be made to require that all budgetary pay increases, cost of living adjustments and benefit changes be made at the time of the grant request.
 - c. The committee suggested that changes be made to the organizational chart to incorporate the gender and ethnicity tracking of staff with the full time/part time position information to assist in providing greater clarity for the attached organizational charts.
8. Recommendations to the Division II Project Team to Review Issues Related to Diversity. The selection committee requests that action is taken forward to support the following grant program modification beginning in 2010-11.
 - a. The committee suggested that, in an effort to better assist our Historically Black Colleges and Universities with the grant application process and the strength of their submitted grant applications, consideration be given to have a representative attend their fall conference meetings to provide assistance.
 - b. In understanding the current economic climate, the committee needs clarification on how to consider full time administrative positions versus the administrative/

teaching model to financially support positions. A concern was raised with the current stated definition of full time administrative positions.

- c. It was suggested that the application be updated to reflect the percentage breakdown of teaching responsibilities, course equivalency (total hours/total courses).
9. 2010 Grant Process. The deadline for the 2010 grant application will be January 29, 2010. The selection meeting will take place on March 7-8, 2010, in Indianapolis, Indiana.

KF:krd

Attachments

**ATTACHMENT A
SUPPLEMENT NO. 31
DII Mgmt Council 04/09**

Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Enhancement Program

2009 Selection Committee

Selection Committee Members	Title	Conference/School	Term Ending
Clint Bryant	Director of Athletics	Augusta State University	02-Present
Dianthia Ford-Kee	Director of Athletics	Lincoln University, Pennsylvania	2006-2009 Extension
Daryl Gibbs	Assistant Director of Athletics	University of Indianapolis	2011
Ann Martin	Assistant Athletic Director	Regis University	2012
Kurt Portmann	Associate Director of Athletics	Midwestern State University	2012
Sheila Wooten	Director of Athletics	Bloomfield College	2011
*VACANT	Conference Commissioner or President Representative	VACANT	2012

***Commissioner and/or President representative needed.**

New Position

Newly funded positions are those where no current resources exist within the athletic department or conference office to fund the position. Use the organizational charts you provided as your resource to determine if this is a newly created position.

Position Enhancement

The outlined responsibilities should clearly define an elevation of responsibilities i.e. the inclusion of supervisory, budget and/or inclusion on the management team. Funding currently exists and additional funds are being requested to supplement additional new job responsibilities.

**Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Enhancement Program
Application**

[Exit](#)

In order not to loose your information, please save the form often.

Date Submitted: April 01, 2009

1. Check one: [New Position:](#) ☐ [Position Enhancement](#) ☐

Position Title:

Institution or Conference Name: **Saint Leo University**

Grant Contact's Name:

Address:

City:

State: (e.g., AL,IN,OH)

ZIP: (e.g., xxxxx-xxxx)

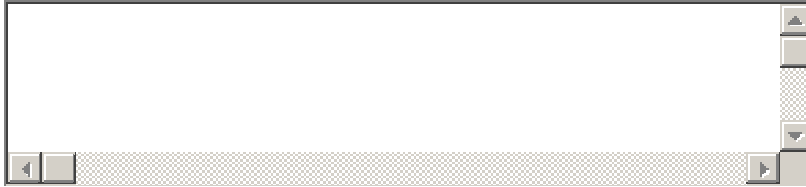
Telephone No: / (xxxxxxx)

Fax No: / (xxxxxxx)

E-mail Address:

2.

a. A **brief** biographical sketch of the immediate supervisor. (Primary supervisor and mentor can not be the same person.)



b. Name and title of primary mentor. Provide a **brief** explanation of individual's involvement and how it will support the grant recipient. (The mentor may be an individual outside of the athletics department.)



c. Name and title of other individuals involved in the mentoring process. Provide a brief explanation of their involvement and how they will support the grant recipient.



3. Demographics Information

REQUIRED: Separately include a detailed organizational chart showing department structure before and after inclusion of the new or enhanced position. Please show each person's name and title, along with full-time and part-time status. Identify where the grant position is on the decision-making management team and be clear as to who the person reports to and who reports to them. Must be attached via [e-mail](#)

Please provide the ethnic background (white and minority) and gender (male/female) breakdowns for the following categories.

Please report using both **numeric (#)** and **percentage (%)** references.

* If the result of the search does not comply with the stated objective of this grant program, your institution will not be eligible to receive the awarded funds from the grant program.

	Ethnicity			Gender		
	<i>White</i>	<i>Minority</i>	<i>Total *</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Total *</i>
1. Institution / Conference Office	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY					
a. General Campus Population	0	0	0	0	0	0
(full-time staff and faculty)	0	0	0	0	0	0
b. Athletics Staff or Conference Office Staff (FTE)	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. Student Body	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY					
a. General Student Population	0	0	0	0	0	0
(IPED's data)	0	0	0	0	0	0
b. Student-Athlete Population	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0

* Due to some individuals not self reporting, we are aware that all the numbers may not equal 100%.

4.

a. In your specific circumstance using the provided demographic information, how will this position address your concerns of enhancing diversity and inclusion.

b. Job description - Please outline specific duties and responsibilities that state the strength of the administrative responsibilities and, incorporation of the position into the institution or conference office's management team.

c. Position breakdown: list duties and percent allocated (i.e., event management duties = 20%, compliance = 80%). The total must equal 100%.

d. If position is enhanced, why are these changes taking place? How do the enhanced job responsibilities differ from their current responsibilities?

5. A description of the involvement the position will have with any campus and/or community engagement activities.

6. A description of the involvement the position will have with student-

athletes.

7. Budget items requested from the NCAA

Reminder: Applying conference offices may not use other NCAA awarded conference grant funds to supplement the salary if awarded the Matching Grant. Funding sources must be allocated from other areas.

Fill in unshaded boxes only

NEW POSITION

Projected Costs	Year One	Year Two	Year Three	Year Four	Year Five
1. Salaries and wages	0	0	0	0	0

**ATTACHMENT B
SUPPLEMENT NO. 31
DII Mgmt Council 04/09**

2. Employee benefits *	0	0	0	0	0
3. Overhead expenses **					
a. Computer technology (yr. 1 only)					
Not to exceed \$3,000	3000			0	0
b. Computer upgrade (yr. 3, one time)					
Not to exceed \$500			500		
c. Professional development ***					
Not to exceed \$3,000 per year	3000	3000	3000	0	0
4. TOTAL requested amount	6000	3000	3500		
5. Percentage breakdowns					
a. NCAA	0	0	0		
b. Grant requestor	0	0	0	0	0
6. Total NCAA amount	6000	3000	3500		

* Benefits - dental, retirement, FICA, worker's compensation, normal tax, medical.

** Reimbursable expenses only with receipts will not exceed allocated amounts.

*** Identify the proposed professional development experiences (i.e. conventions, workshops, national meetings). These expenses may be estimates but repayment will not exceed the reimbursable amount. Monies for year 4 and 5 professional development are required to be provided by the institution or conference office.

ENHANCED POSITION

Projected Costs	Year One	Year Two	Year Three	Year Four	Year Five
1. Current salary and wages	0				
2. Current employee benefits	0				

**ATTACHMENT B
SUPPLEMENT NO. 31
DII Mgmt Council 04/09**

Total current amount	<input type="text" value="0"/>				
3. Requested salary and wages	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
4. Requested employee benefits	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
5. Difference requested amount	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>		
6. Overhead expenses					
a. Computer technology	<input type="text" value="3000"/>			<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
b. Computer upgrades			<input type="text" value="500"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
c. Professional development	<input type="text" value="3000"/>	<input type="text" value="3000"/>	<input type="text" value="3000"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
7. TOTAL requested amount	<input type="text" value="6000"/>	<input type="text" value="3000"/>	<input type="text" value="3500"/>		
8. Percentage breakdowns					
a. NCAA	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>		
b. Grant requestor	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>		
9. Total NCAA amount	<input type="text" value="6000"/>	<input type="text" value="3000"/>	<input type="text" value="3500"/>		
10. Total Institution/Conference				<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>

CHART EXPLANATION

1-2 Salary and benefits (if appropriate) that are currently paid to the staff member

3-4 Salary and benefits desired to pay individual

5 is the difference between current employee salary/benefits and requested salary/benefits

* please apply appropriate salary adjustments and raises between the current and requested information

** shaded areas contain formulas that will automatically populate

**ATTACHMENT B
SUPPLEMENT NO. 31
DII Mgmt Council 04/09**

*** for years 2 - 5 make sure to apply appropriate salary adjustments and raises

Include the salary range of similar positions within the institution or conference office. (Please look at comparable positions on campus. You are not limited to the athletics department.)

Position Title	Salary Range

* Requested position salary and benefits should mirror that of the full-time position listed above.

a. Please add an explanation of additional in-kind contributions to be provided not addressed in the benefits line, if applicable.

--

8. Provide a description of the plan to be implemented to ensure incorporation of the position into ongoing operations after the five-year grant

--

expires.


9. Outline a description of the objective evaluation to be used to annually evaluate the grant recipient. **(Do not include evaluation.)**

--

10. Identify a detailed description of professional growth opportunities that will be provided for the position.



11. Provide a detailed explanation of your proposed hiring strategy to guarantee a diverse applicant pool.



12. Please check all that apply. In your search to fill this position will internal ☐ external ☐ or both ☐ candidates be considered.

13. Historical Data

a. Have you previously applied for a grant? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b. If you were awarded a grant please identify the year(s) you received the award.

c. Was your previously funded position maintained by the institution or conference office? ☐ Yes ☐ No

d. If you were previously denied please identify the year(s) you were denied.

14. Please provide any additional information that you think will be of use to the selection committee.



Save

Submit

Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Enhancement Program 2009 Applications Approved and Received

Institution/Conference	Position Title	City	State
Caldwell College	Assistant Athletic Director of Compliance/Student-Athlete Welfare	Caldwell	New Jersey
Christian Brothers University	Assistant Director of Athletics for Compliance	Memphis	Tennessee
Florida Institute of Technology	Assistant Athletic Director for Student-Athlete Development	Melbourne	Florida
Georgia Southwestern State University	Assistant Athletic Director for Compliance	Americus	Georgia
University of Mary - pending	Assistant Athletic Director for Compliance	Bismarck	North Dakota
Midwestern State University	Assistant Director of Athletics for Business Affairs and Champs Life Skills	Wichita Falls	Texas
Northwood University (Michigan)	Assistant Athletic Director	Midland	Michigan
South Atlantic Conference	Assistant Commissioner	Rock Hill	South Carolina
Sunshine State Conference	Assistant Commissioner for Membership Services	Orlando	Florida
Texas A&M University-Kingsville	Assistant Athletic Director/Academic Outreach	Kingsville	Texas
Central State University		Wilberforce	Ohio
Cheyney University of Pennsylvania		Cheyney	Pennsylvania
Chowan University		Murfreesboro	North Carolina
Claflin University		Orangeburg	South Carolina
Clark Atlanta University		Atlanta	Georgia
Eastern College Athletic Conference –II		Centerville	Massachusetts
Elizabeth City State University		Elizabeth City	North Carolina
Fort Lewis College		Durango	Colorado
Glenville State College		Glenville	West Virginia
Lincoln University (Missouri)		Jefferson City	Missouri
Mercy College		Dobbs Ferry	New York
Miles College		Fairfield	Alabama
Newman University		Wichita	Kansas
University of North Carolina at Pembroke		Pembroke	North Carolina
Northern State University		Aberdeen	South Dakota
Pace University		Pleasantville	New York
Pacific West Conference		Honolulu	Hawaii
Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference		Tucker	Georgia
Western New Mexico University		Silver City	New Mexico

NCAA/04/01/09/KF:krd

ATTACHMENT C
SUPPLEMENT NO. 31
DII Mgmt Council 04/09

Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Enhancement Program

Class	Amount of Applications Received	Number of Applications Approved
Pilot Class (2000)	24	7
Class One (2002)	36	6
Class Two (2003)	24	7
Class Three (2004)	24	6
Class Four (2005)	30	6
Class Five (2006)	24	5
Class Six (2007)	23	8
Class Seven (2008)	28	8 (5 new & 3 enhancements)
Class Eight (2009)	29	10 (5 new, 4 enhancements, 1 pending enhancement)

Division II is a dynamic and engaging group of colleges, institutions and conferences of varying sizes and educational missions. Division II members are committed to the overall experience and success of their students, coaches and administrators who participate in their membership. Consistent with the NCAA's ideals of encouraging diversity and inclusion, Division II has renewed its commitment to remedy an ongoing problem with professional development opportunities for minority and women administrators through the NCAA Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Enhancement Program.

Through this program, Division II has heightened their commitment of encouraging institutions and conference offices to increase the opportunities that enhance diversity and inclusion within their athletics administrative staffs.

Promoting Diversity

Division II is committed to promoting and supporting diversity and inclusion within Division II athletics departments and conference offices through the Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Enhancement Program. Division II's principal concern has to do with the lack of progress, or even a regression, for minority and female hiring in administrative positions, as demonstrated in the most recent NCAA report on athletics personnel demographics.

About the Grant

The Strategic Alliance Matching Grant provides funding for Division II institutions and conference offices to enhance diversity and inclusion through:

- Full-time professional administrative positions in athletics administration.

Selected institutions and conference offices receive grant funding for three years, with diminishing contributions by the NCAA. The NCAA will fund 75 percent of the position during the first year, 50 percent the second year and 25 percent during the third year. Second and third year funding of the grant is contingent upon the submittal of a year-end status report from the institution and conference office supervisor and/or grant recipient, verifying the position and how the funds were used and the completion of an on-campus site visit.

Participating institutions or conference offices are required to maintain the position for a minimum of two years after grant funds are exhausted, preferably incorporating the position into their ongoing operations. All applying institutions and conference offices must show a commitment to continuing the position at the time of the submitted application.

Position Explanations

The types of positions were defined in greater detail in 2007 to assist the selection committee in awarding additional grants.

New full-time position - Use the organizational charts provided as your resource to determine if this is a newly created position. Newly funded positions are those where no current resources exist within the athletics department or conference office to fund the position.

Enhanced position - The outlined responsibilities should clearly define an elevation of responsibilities; i.e., the inclusion of supervisory, budget and/or inclusion on the management team. Funding currently exists and additional funds are being requested to supplement additional new job responsibilities.

Proposal Evaluation

Proposals from institutions and conference offices for the matching grant will be reviewed by the Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Selection Committee after the **January 30, 2009** deadline. The selection committee will consist of conference

office representation, current grant recipients and/or supervisors and outside representation. It is important to note that every application pool is considered on its own merit – recommendations for improvement provided post selection will not guarantee approval in the next cycle. The following criteria will be used to evaluate submissions for eligibility and awards:

1. Support from the senior leadership of the institution or conference office.
2. Overall quality and adequacy of design of the proposal.
3. Innovation and creativity. Proposals may be inclusive of all athletics positions. The positions should demonstrate and articulate significant administrative responsibilities.
4. Potential funding viability and/or expansion during the five-year term of the grant.
5. Degree of impact (potential or ongoing effectiveness) and factors that increase ethnic and gender diversity, especially where diversity is underrepresented.
6. Plans for mentoring accessibility, professional development and growth.
7. Qualitative and quantifiable measurement tools to assess overall project effectiveness of program initiatives in terms of added value.

Selection Criteria

The committee should use the following elements to serve as committee priorities when evaluating each grant. The selected grants must address one or more of the following characteristics:

- Full-time permanent position or enhanced existing position;
- Administrative positions **without** coaching/trainer or sports information responsibilities;
- Positions with substantive management/coordination responsibilities that present clear opportunities to develop a comprehensive overview of and receive mentoring in athletics operations and administration;
- Funding no more than one position at any institution;
- Clear evidence of long-term institutional support (e.g., CEO endorsement and/or establishing a mentoring component);
- Potential to expand the pool of experienced minority and women athletics administrators;
- Overall geographic distribution.



A G E N D A
NCAA Division II Community Engagement/Game Environment Workshop
Hyatt Regency at Penn Landing
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Wednesday, April 15, 2009

6:00 to 7:00 p.m. Registration and Kickoff Reception- Riverview Ballrooms A and B
Welcome
Dr. Stephen Jordan, president, Metropolitan State College of Denver

7:00 p.m. Dinner on your own

Thursday, April 16, 2009

7:30 a.m. Breakfast

8 to 8:15 a.m. Welcome and Opening Remarks – Grand Ballrooms A, B and C
Dan Mara, commissioner, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference
Mike Racy, vice president of Division II, NCAA

8:15 to 8:25 a.m. Division II National Community Engagement Award of Excellence
Trophy Presentation
Jill O. Willson, president, Double LL Consulting

8:25 to 8:45 a.m. Division II Positioning Platform Overview
Dr. Stephen Jordan, president, Metropolitan State College of Denver
Debbie Chin, director of athletics, University of New Haven

8:45 to 9:15 a.m.	<p>Session One – Community engagement is a winning strategy for Division II campuses.</p> <p><i>Rich Luker, author, researcher and consultant, The Luker Company</i></p>
9:15 to 9:45 a.m.	<p>Session Two – When your community shows up, you'd better offer a positive game environment.</p> <p><i>Darren Treasure, high performance sport consultant, CAI Performance Systems</i></p>
9:45 to 10 a.m.	Break
10 to 10:30 a.m.	<p>Session Three – Game environment/community engagement tools and resources at the click of a mouse.</p> <p><i>Steve Katzenberger, president and chief operating officer, Creative Street Media Group</i></p> <p><i>Jill O. Willson, president, Double LL Consulting</i></p>
10:30 to 11:15 a.m.	<p>Small Group Discussions and Exercise</p> <p><i>Jill O. Willson, president, Double LL Consulting</i></p>
11:15 a.m. to Noon	<p>Session Four – Division II membership success stories for a positive game environment – <i>Ideas that Work</i>.</p> <p><i>Facilitated by Darren Treasure, high performance sport consultant, CAI Performance Systems</i></p> <p><i>Debbie Chin, director of athletics, University of New Haven</i></p> <p><i>Larry Holstad, director of athletics, Winona State University</i></p> <p><i>Dan Mara, commissioner, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference</i></p>

Noon to 12:30 p.m.	Lunch
12:30 to 1:30 p.m.	<p>Guest speaker – How you can help your coaches become advocates for the Division II student-athlete experience.</p> <p><i>Dan Tudor, Selling for Coaches</i></p>
1:30 to 2:15 p.m.	<p>Session Five – Athletics directors' discussion on steps for engaging your community and maintaining a positive game environment.</p> <p><i>Facilitated by Rich Luker, author, researcher and consultant, The Luker Company</i></p> <p><i>Sue Willey, director of athletics, University of Indianapolis</i></p> <p><i>Dave Riggins, director of athletics, Mars Hill College</i></p> <p><i>Ed Matejkovic, director of athletics, West Chester University of Pennsylvania</i></p> <p><i>Clyde Doughty Jr, director of athletics, New York Institute of Technology</i></p>
2:15 to 3 p.m.	<p>Session Six – How do you engage chancellors and presidents on Division II campuses regarding the community engagement and game environment initiatives.</p> <p><i>Facilitated by Dr. Stephen Jordan, president, Metropolitan State College of Denver</i></p> <p><i>Phil Gerbino, president, University of the Sciences in Philadelphia</i></p> <p><i>Stephen Spinelli, president, Philadelphia University</i></p>
3 to 3:15 p.m.	Break

3:15 to 3:45 p.m.	<p>Session Seven – The role information directors play in helping communicate the Division II platform.</p> <p><i>David Pickle, managing director of publishing, NCAA</i></p> <p><i>Kirk Reed, assistant commissioner, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference</i></p>
3:45 to 4:15 p.m.	<p>Open Forum</p> <p><i>Facilitated by Dan Mara, commissioner, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference</i></p> <p><i>Rich Luker, author, researcher and consultant, The Luker Company</i></p> <p><i>Darren Treasure, high performance sport consultant, CAI Performance Systems</i></p> <p><i>Dan Tudor, Selling for Coaches</i></p> <p><i>Tim Selgo, director of athletics, Grand Valley State University</i></p>
4:15 to 4:30 p.m.	<p>Overview of Evening Community Engagement Activity and Closing and Evaluation</p> <p><i>Dan Mara, commissioner, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference</i></p> <p><i>Mike Racy, vice president of Division II</i></p>
5:15 p.m.	<p>Meet in Hotel Lobby for Evening Activity</p>
5:30 to 9:30 p.m.	<p>Community Engagement Activity and Dinner.</p> <p><i>Philadelphia University</i></p> <p><i>Night with the Philly Four</i></p>

Kutztown earns community-engagement award

March 05, 2009

The NCAA News

Kutztown's community-engagement effort called "Paint the Town Gold" has been named as the 2009 winner of Division II's Community Engagement Award of Excellence.

Division II established the award last year to build momentum for Division II's community-engagement initiative and reward institutions for their creativity in advancing the effort. Division II schools were encouraged to submit their best community-engagement promotion from the "Ideas that Work" section on the [Division II community-engagement Web site](#). Northern Michigan won the inaugural award last year.

In addition to Kutztown from the Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference, winners were selected from the other Division II conferences that submitted nominations. Each winner receives a \$500 grant that can be used for other community-engagement efforts.

Kutztown, which will be recognized at the Division II community-engagement workshop April 15-16 in Philadelphia, was selected for its initiative that supported the school's Family Day activities at a home football game this past fall.

Activities included a window painting contest, a pep rally on Friday night and a community-based "Spirit Strut" to the stadium on game day. The school also conducted a canned-food drive for a local food bank for the entire week leading up to Family Day. The overall event engaged members of the university, the borough of Kutztown and Maxatawny Township. Three university offices – community relations and development services, athletics advancement, and athletics – oversaw the festivities.

The event involved the mayor of Kutztown, the Maxatawny Township supervisor, local business owners, the chamber of commerce, the Downtown Merchant Association, middle and high school art programs, the fire company, several athletics teams, campus police and the university's student services department.

"We weren't sure how the concept of painting windows would go over, but in the end, we had about 25 businesses, residents and campus buildings participating," said Kutztown Athletics Director Greg Bamberger. "We tried to engage the community in not only the planning component of the event but also as active participants. The evaluations we received from the business community were very positive, and we're already planning for next year and how the event can be even better."

Bamberger cited a strong marketing effort that included signage and Web-based promotions, and a special mailing that asked businesses to support the effort. "We ran press releases, placed announcements on community television calendars, used e-mail blasts and articles via the Downtown Merchant Association and a specially designed street banner that was draped across Main Street," he said. "We also used public address announcements on the local radio station and an hour-long on-campus radio talk show."

Division II community-engagement consultant Rich Luker praised Kutztown for its winning effort, but also Kutztown's conference, the Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference, for

hosting a community-engagement workshop for member schools.

"Quite clearly, Kutztown took that workshop very seriously and went home ready to work," Luker said. "The role of the conference in this win should be noted."

Also key, Luker said, was the planning Kutztown officials put into the event. "They didn't just come up with an idea, they thought about the whole community, the impact on that community and schools, the kinds of leaders who needed to be involved, and they got them on board early," Luker said.

Bamberger said the event exceeded expectations.

"The goal was to use this concept as a community-engagement tool that could strengthen the relationship between the university and the community," he said. "It brought different groups together – for example, middle and high school art students working with university art students to design and paint windows. It really helped to strengthen town-gown relations."

Luker called it "a textbook example" of thinking through and executing the intent of Division II's community-engagement strategy.

"It included intentionally broad participation within the school and the community, and the event took place both on campus and throughout the community," he said. "Funds were raised within the school and the community to pull it off. It was a sustained activity that required advanced planning and building anticipation to the event."

Other conference winners:

California Collegiate Athletic Association – UC San Diego

Central Atlantic – Philadelphia Sciences

Conference Carolinas – Limestone

East Coast – Dowling

Great Lakes Intercollegiate – Michigan Tech

Great Lakes Valley – Lewis

Great Northwest – Montana State-Billings

Gulf South – Arkansas Tech

Heartland – Newman

Lone Star – Cameron

Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association – Central Missouri

Northeast-10 – American International

Northern Sun – Southwest Minnesota State

Pacific West – Grand Canyon

Peach Belt – Peach Belt Conference Soccer

Pennsylvania State – Kutztown

Rocky Mountain – Metropolitan State

South Atlantic – Newberry

Southern Intercollegiate – Clark Atlanta

Sunshine State – Florida Southern

West Virginia Intercollegiate – West Liberty State

PURCHASES AS OF APRIL 6, 2009			
ORG NAME OFFICIAL	CONFERENCE	PURCHASED Y/N	AMT.
CACC		Y	\$374.00
Bloomfield College	CACC	N	
Caldwell College	CACC	N	
Chestnut Hill	CACC	N	
Dominican College (New York)	CACC	N	
Felician College	CACC	N	
Georgian Court University	CACC	N	
Goldey-Beacom College	CACC	N	
Holy Family University	CACC	N	
Nyack College	CACC	N	
Philadelphia University	CACC	Y	\$956.00
Post University	CACC	N	
University of the Sciences in Philadelphia	CACC	N	
Wilmington University (Delaware)	CACC	N	
CC		N	
Anderson University (South Carolina)	CC	N	
Barton College	CC	N	
Belmont Abbey College	CC	N	
Coker College	CC	N	
Converse College	CC	N	
Erskine College	CC	N	
Lees-McRae College	CC	Y	\$1,000.00
Limestone College	CC	N	
Mount Olive College	CC	N	
Pfeiffer University	CC	Y	\$988.00
Queens University of Charlotte	CC	N	
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	CC	N	
CCAA		N	
California State Polytechnic University, Pomona	CCAA	N	
California State University, Chico	CCAA	N	
California State University, Dominguez Hills	CCAA	N	
California State University, Los Angeles	CCAA	N	
California State University, Monterey Bay	CCAA	N	
California State University, San Bernardino	CCAA	N	
California State University, Stanislaus	CCAA	N	
Humboldt State University	CCAA	Y	\$1,010.00
San Francisco State University	CCAA	N	
Sonoma State University	CCAA	N	
University of California, San Diego	CCAA	N	
CIAA		Y	\$453.00
Bowie State University	CIAA	N	
Elizabeth City State University	CIAA	N	
Fayetteville State University	CIAA	N	

PURCHASES AS OF APRIL 6, 2009			
ORG NAME OFFICIAL	CONFERENCE	PURCHASED Y/N	AMT.
Johnson C. Smith University	CIAA	N	
Livingstone College	CIAA	N	
Shaw University	CIAA	N	
St. Augustine's College	CIAA	N	
St. Paul's College	CIAA	N	
Virginia State University	CIAA	N	
Virginia Union University	CIAA	N	
ECC		Y	\$453.00
Adelphi University	ECC	Y	\$873.00
C.W. Post Campus/Long Island University	ECC	N	
Concordia College (New York)	ECC	N	
Dowling College	ECC	Y	\$999.00
Mercy College	ECC	N	
Molloy College	ECC	Y	\$990.00
New York Institute of Technology	ECC	Y	\$994.00
Queens College (New York)	ECC	N	
St. Thomas Aquinas College	ECC	N	
University of Bridgeport	ECC	Y	\$994.00
GLIAC		N	
Ashland University	GLIAC	N	
Ferris State University	GLIAC	N	
Grand Valley State University	GLIAC	N	
Hillsdale College	GLIAC	N	
Lake Superior State University	GLIAC	N	
Michigan Technological University	GLIAC	N	
Northern Michigan University	GLIAC	Y	\$999.30
Northwood University (Michigan)	GLIAC	Y	\$1,020.00
Saginaw Valley State University	GLIAC	Y	\$900.00
Tiffin University	GLIAC	N	
University of Findlay	GLIAC	N	
Wayne State University (Michigan)	GLIAC	Y	\$998.00
GLVC		N	
Bellarmino University	GLVC	N	
Drury University	GLVC	Y	\$895.00
Kentucky Wesleyan College	GLVC	N	
Lewis University	GLVC	N	
Missouri University of Science and Technology	GLVC	N	
Northern Kentucky University	GLVC	N	
Quincy University	GLVC	N	
Rockhurst University	GLVC	N	
Saint Joseph's College (Indiana)	GLVC	N	
University of Indianapolis	GLVC	N	
University of Missouri, St. Louis	GLVC	N	
University of Southern Indiana	GLVC	N	
University of Wisconsin, Parkside	GLVC	N	

PURCHASES AS OF APRIL 6, 2009			
ORG NAME OFFICIAL	CONFERENCE	PURCHASED Y/N	AMT.
GNAC		Y	\$996.00
Central Washington University	GNAC	N	
Montana State University-Billings	GNAC	N	
Northwest Nazarene University	GNAC	N	
Seattle Pacific University	GNAC	N	
St. Martin's University	GNAC	Y	\$996.00
University of Alaska Anchorage	GNAC	N	
University of Alaska Fairbanks	GNAC	Y	\$976.00
Western Oregon University	GNAC	N	
Western Washington University	GNAC	N	
GSC		N	
Arkansas Tech University	GSC	N	
Christian Brothers University	GSC	N	
Delta State University	GSC	N	
Harding University	GSC	N	
Henderson State University	GSC	N	
Ouachita Baptist University	GSC	N	
Southern Arkansas University	GSC	N	
University of Alabama in Huntsville	GSC	N	
University of Arkansas, Monticello	GSC	N	
University of Montevallo	GSC	N	
University of North Alabama	GSC	Y	\$1,003.00
University of West Alabama	GSC	N	
University of West Florida	GSC	N	
University of West Georgia	GSC	N	
Valdosta State University	GSC	N	
HC		N	
Dallas Baptist University	HC	Y	\$1,016.00
Lincoln University (Missouri)	HC	Y	\$480.00
Newman University	HC	N	
Oklahoma Panhandle State University	HC	Y	\$1,016.00
St. Edward's University	HC	Y	\$1,012.00
St. Mary's University (Texas)	HC	Y	\$994.00
Texas A&M International University	HC	N	
University of Texas of the Permian Basin	HC	N	
University of the Incarnate Word	HC	N	
LSC		Y	\$1,308.00
Abilene Christian University	LSC	N	
Angelo State University	LSC	Y	\$996.00
Cameron University	LSC	Y	\$1,002.00
East Central University	LSC	Y	\$990.00
Eastern New Mexico University	LSC	Y	\$1,030.00
Midwestern State University	LSC	N	
Northeastern State University	LSC	N	
Southeastern Oklahoma State University	LSC	N	
Southwestern Oklahoma State University	LSC	N	

PURCHASES AS OF APRIL 6, 2009			
ORG NAME OFFICIAL	CONFERENCE	PURCHASED Y/N	AMT.
Tarleton State University	LSC	N	
Texas A&M University-Commerce	LSC	N	
Texas A&M University-Kingsville	LSC	N	
Texas Woman's University	LSC	N	
University of Central Oklahoma	LSC	N	
West Texas A&M University	LSC	N	
MIAA		Y	\$1,459.00
Emporia State University	MIAA	Y	\$1,208.00
Fort Hays State University	MIAA	N	
Missouri Southern State University	MIAA	N	
Missouri Western State University	MIAA	N	
Northwest Missouri State University	MIAA	N	
Pittsburg State University	MIAA	N	
Southwest Baptist University	MIAA	N	
Truman State University	MIAA	Y	\$930.00
University of Central Missouri	MIAA	N	
University of Nebraska at Omaha	MIAA	Y	\$1,000.00
Washburn University of Topeka	MIAA	N	
NE10		N	
American International College	NE10	N	
Assumption College	NE10	N	
Bentley College	NE10	N	
College of Saint Rose	NE10	Y	\$996.00
Franklin Pierce University	NE10	Y	\$999.25
University of New Haven	NE10	N	
Le Moyne College	NE10	N	
Merrimack College	NE10	N	
Pace University	NE10	Y	\$986.00
Saint Anselm College	NE10	N	
Saint Michael's College	NE10	N	
Southern Connecticut State University	NE10	N	
Southern New Hampshire University	NE10	N	
Stonehill College	NE10	Y	\$992.00
University of Massachusetts at Lowell	NE10	N	
NSIC		Y	\$1,073.00
Augustana College (South Dakota)	NSIC	N	
Bemidji State University	NSIC	N	
Concordia University, St. Paul	NSIC	Y	\$652.00
Minnesota State University Moorhead	NSIC	N	
Minnesota State University, Mankato	NSIC	N	
Northern State University	NSIC	N	
Southwest Minnesota State University	NSIC	N	
St. Cloud State University	NSIC	N	
University of Mary	NSIC	Y	\$997.00
University of Minnesota Duluth	NSIC	N	
University of Minnesota, Crookston	NSIC	N	

PURCHASES AS OF APRIL 6, 2009			
ORG NAME OFFICIAL	CONFERENCE	PURCHASED Y/N	AMT.
Upper Iowa University	NSIC	N	
Wayne State College (Nebraska)	NSIC	Y	\$999.30
Winona State University	NSIC	N	
PBC		Y	\$1,048.00
Armstrong Atlantic State University	PBC	N	
Augusta State University	PBC	N	
Clayton State University	PBC	N	
Columbus State University	PBC	N	
Francis Marion University	PBC	N	
Georgia Southwestern State University	PBC	N	
Lander University	PBC	N	
North Georgia College & State University	PBC	N	
The Georgia College & State University	PBC	N	
University of North Carolina at Pembroke	PBC	N	
University of South Carolina Aiken	PBC	N	
PSAC		N	
Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	Y	\$979.00
California University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	Y	\$998.00
Cheyney University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	N	
Clarion University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	Y	\$999.00
East Stroudsburg University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	Y	\$995.45
Edinboro University of Pennsylvania	PSAC		
Gannon University	PSAC	Y	\$976.00
Mercyhurst College	PSAC	N	
Indiana University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	N	
Kutztown University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	N	
Lock Haven University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	N	
Mansfield University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	N	
Millersville University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	N	
Shippensburg University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	N	
Slippery Rock University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	N	
West Chester University of Pennsylvania	PSAC	Y	\$968.50
PWC		N	
Brigham Young University, Hawaii	PWC	N	
Chaminade University	PWC	N	
Dixie State College of Utah	PWC	N	
Grand Canyon University	PWC	N	
Hawaii Pacific University	PWC	Y	\$999.40
Notre Dame de Namur University	PWC	N	
University of Hawaii at Hilo	PWC	N	
RMAC		N	
Adams State College	RMAC	N	
Chadron State College	RMAC	N	
Colorado Christian University	RMAC	N	
Colorado School of Mines	RMAC	N	

PURCHASES AS OF APRIL 6, 2009			
ORG NAME OFFICIAL	CONFERENCE	PURCHASED Y/N	AMT.
Colorado State University-Pueblo	RMAC	N	
Fort Lewis College	RMAC	Y	\$1,228.00
Mesa State College	RMAC	N	
Metropolitan State College of Denver	RMAC	N	
New Mexico Highlands University	RMAC	N	
Regis University (Colorado)	RMAC	N	
University of Colorado, Colorado Springs	RMAC	Y	\$995.00
University of Nebraska at Kearney	RMAC	N	
Western New Mexico University	RMAC	Y	\$1,087.00
Western State College of Colorado	RMAC	N	
SAC		Y	\$1,378.00
Brevard College	SAC	N	
Carson-Newman College	SAC	N	
Catawba College	SAC	N	
Lenoir-Rhyne College	SAC	Y	\$994.00
Lincoln Memorial University	SAC	N	
Mars Hill College	SAC	N	
Newberry College	SAC	Y	\$989.00
Tusculum College	SAC	Y	\$940.00
Wingate University	SAC	N	
SIAC		N	
Albany State University (Georgia)	SIAC	Y	\$999.00
Benedict College	SIAC	N	
Central State University	SIAC	N	
Clayton University	SIAC	N	
Clark Atlanta University	SIAC	Y	\$890.00
Fort Valley State University	SIAC	N	
Kentucky State University	SIAC	Y	\$481.00
Lane College	SIAC	N	
LeMoyne-Owen College	SIAC	N	
Miles College	SIAC	N	
Morehouse College	SIAC	N	
Paine College	SIAC	N	
Stillman College	SIAC	Y	\$999.00
Tuskegee University	SIAC	N	
SSC		Y	\$1,072.00
Barry University	SSC	N	
Eckerd College	SSC	N	
Florida Institute of Technology	SSC	N	
Florida Southern College	SSC	N	
Lynn University	SSC	N	
Nova Southeastern University	SSC	Y	\$1,000.00
Rollins College	SSC	N	
Saint Leo University	SSC	Y	\$997.00
University of Tampa	SSC	N	
WVIAC		Y	\$542.00

PURCHASES AS OF APRIL 6, 2009			
ORG NAME OFFICIAL	CONFERENCE	PURCHASED Y/N	AMT.
Alderson-Broaddus College	WVIAC	Y	\$888.00
Bluefield State College	WVIAC	N	
Concord University	WVIAC	N	
Davis and Elkins College	WVIAC	N	
Fairmont State University	WVIAC	N	
Glenville State College	WVIAC	Y	\$1,000.00
Ohio Valley University	WVIAC	N	
Salem International University	WVIAC	N	
Seton Hill University	WVIAC	N	
Shepherd University	WVIAC	N	
University of Charleston (West Virginia)	WVIAC	Y	\$1,000.00
University of Pittsburgh, Johnstown	WVIAC	N	
West Liberty State College	WVIAC	Y	\$1,019.00
West Virginia State University	WVIAC	N	
West Virginia Wesleyan College	WVIAC	N	
Wheeling Jesuit University	WVIAC	Y	\$1,184.00
Chowan University	IND	N	
Columbia Union College	IND	N	
Flagler College	IND	N	
North Greenville University	IND	N	
Oakland City University	IND	N	
Palm Beach Atlantic University	IND	N	
University of Puerto Rico, Bayamon	IND	N	
University of Puerto Rico, Cayey	IND	N	
University of Puerto Rico, Mayaguez Campus	IND	N	
University of Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras	IND	N	
University of the District of Columbia	IND	N	